

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 1	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A83	
Board: 2	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q973	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ10873	You bid first.
Board: 3	♠ AQ8	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ8	
Board: 4	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1084	
Board: 5	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A876	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ95  
♥ —  
♦ K876  
♣ A83

South:  
♠ 843  
♥ AQ85  
♦ AQJ9  
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3♠  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ Q973  
♦ 6  
♣ AKJ10873

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ A  
♦ AKQJ10732  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♠	2NT <sup>1</sup>
4♠	Pass	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ AKQJ64  
♦ 10  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ KJ103  
♥ 82  
♦ AKQ65  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ KQJ  
♦ KQJ74  
♣ J1084

South:  
♠ AKQJ74  
♥ A87  
♦ A5  
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ105  
♥ 54  
♦ A  
♣ A876

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKJ97  
♦ K10982  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 1	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	
Board: 2	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ10732	
HCP: 20	♣ 64	Partner bids first.
Board: 3	♠ KJ103	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 64	
Board: 4	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 52	
Board: 5	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ K10982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ95  
♥ —  
♦ K876  
♣ A83

South:  
♠ 843  
♥ AQ85  
♦ AQJ9  
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3♠  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ Q973  
♦ 6  
♣ AKJ10873

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ A  
♦ AKQJ10732  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♠	2NT <sup>1</sup>
4♠	Pass	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Lebensohl after 1m

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ8  
♥ AKQJ64  
♦ 10  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ KJ103  
♥ 82  
♦ AKQ65  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ KQJ  
♦ KQJ74  
♣ J1084

South:  
♠ AKQJ74  
♥ A87  
♦ A5  
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ105  
♥ 54  
♦ A  
♣ A876

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKJ97  
♦ K10982  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 6	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10743	
Board: 7	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ A75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	
Board: 8	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8643	
Board: 9	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	
Board: 10	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ AK832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ102	
Board: 11	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ QJ8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK92  
♦ 103  
♣ AK10743

South:  
♠ AKQJ54  
♥ 6  
♦ AQJ7  
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ54  
♥ AKQJ98  
♦ A75  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 432  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ A82  
♦ A42  
♣ AQ8643

South:  
♠ AKQJ1087  
♥ K  
♦ J95  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ K95  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ KJ104  
♥ —  
♦ A1063  
♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ 75  
♦ AK832  
♣ AJ102

South:  
♠ AKQJ107  
♥ AK942  
♦ Q5  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 11

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ A

♦ AKQJ43

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ Q83

♥ QJ2

♦ 765

♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 6	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 62	
Board: 7	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 432	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1083	
Board: 8	♠ AKQJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	
Board: 9	♠ KJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A1063	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ107	
Board: 10	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK942	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 11	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK53	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AK92  
♦ 103  
♣ AK10743

South:  
♠ AKQJ54  
♥ 6  
♦ AQJ7  
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ54  
♥ AKQJ98  
♦ A75  
♣ —

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 432  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ Q1083

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ A82  
♦ A42  
♣ AQ8643

South:  
♠ AKQJ1087  
♥ K  
♦ J95  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ K95  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ KJ104  
♥ —  
♦ A1063  
♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ 75  
♦ AK832  
♣ AJ102

South:  
♠ AKQJ107  
♥ AK942  
♦ Q5  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 11

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ A

♦ AKQJ43

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ Q83

♥ QJ2

♦ 765

♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 12	♠ A7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	
HCP: 14	♣ J1043	You bid first.

Board: 13	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 85	

Board: 14	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: None	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ543	

Board: 15	♠ QJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 16	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ972	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 74  
♦ AKQ106  
♣ J1043

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AKQJ986  
♦ J53  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3♣	4♠	6♥
AP			

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQJ97  
♦ A87  
♣ 85

South:  
♠ A95  
♥ 85  
♦ K1052  
♣ KQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ83  
♦ 74  
♣ AQ543

South:  
♠ A97  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ8652  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ765  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQJ103  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A1043  
♦ 874  
♣ KJ963

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 972  
♥ K  
♦ AJ75  
♣ AQ972

South:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ A107  
♦ K10  
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 12	♠ 6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ986	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J53	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	Partner bids first.
Board: 13	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ K1052	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ6	
Board: 14	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	
Board: 15	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1043	
Vul: NS	♦ 874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ963	
Board: 16	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 43	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ 74  
♦ AKQ106  
♣ J1043

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AKQJ986  
♦ J53  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3♣	4♠	6♥
AP			

Board: 13  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ AKQJ97  
♦ A87  
♣ 85

South:  
♠ A95  
♥ 85  
♦ K1052  
♣ KQJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 14  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ AQ83  
♦ 74  
♣ AQ543

South:  
♠ A97  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ8652  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 15  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ QJ765  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQJ103  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A  
♥ A1043  
♦ 874  
♣ KJ963

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 972  
♥ K  
♦ AJ75  
♣ AQ972

South:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ A107  
♦ K10  
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 17	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ82	
Board: 18	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	
Board: 19	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	
Board: 20	♠ 7643	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K63	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1085  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AQJ82

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KQ98  
 ♦ AKQ63  
 ♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ Q109752  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ43  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AQJ2  
 ♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7643  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ93  
 ♣ K63

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1098  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	6♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 17	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1093	

Board: 18	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 19	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9875	

Board: 20	♠ AKQJ1098	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A54	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1085  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AQJ82

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KQ98  
 ♦ AKQ63  
 ♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ Q109752  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ J72  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ43  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AQJ2  
 ♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7643  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQ93  
 ♣ K63

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1098  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	6♠
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 21	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 22	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10762	
Board: 23	♠ Q4	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1096	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ K62	Partner bids first.
Board: 24	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1064	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ63	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ75  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 10842  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ AKQ95  
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ105  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ A10762

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1064  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ K98  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AKQJ1096  
 ♣ K62

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ97  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AQJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	1♠	2♣
4♠	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
X	XX	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ 1064  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ KQJ63

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AKQJ82  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 21	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	
Board: 22	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 23	♠ A	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ97	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 43	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ1094	You bid first.
Board: 24	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A92	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ75  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 10842  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ AKQ95  
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ105  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ A10762

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1064  
 ♥ K9  
 ♦ K98  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AKQJ1096  
 ♣ K62

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ QJ97  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AQJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	1♠	2♣
4♠	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
X	XX	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A97  
 ♥ 1064  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ KQJ63

South:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ AKQJ82  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 25	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1052	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 26	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K86	

Board: 27	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: None	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 28	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10982	

Board: 29	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1054	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ K1052  
♦ AKQJ106  
♣ —

South:  
♠ Q53  
♥ AQJ  
♦ 97  
♣ K10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ J85  
♦ AKQ754  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ AKQJ64  
♥ A43  
♦ 6  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A86  
♥ AKQJ105  
♦ A654  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K105  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ7  
♣ KQJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ5  
♦ AK843  
♣ 10982

South:  
♠ AKQJ73  
♥ AJ42  
♦ —  
♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKQJ87  
♦ K10  
♣ 1054

South:  
♠ K1064  
♥ 105  
♦ A62  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 25	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10742	

Board: 26	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	

Board: 27	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1094	

Board: 28	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ3	

Board: 29	♠ K1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK87	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ K1052  
♦ AKQJ106  
♣ —

South:  
♠ Q53  
♥ AQJ  
♦ 97  
♣ K10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ J85  
♦ AKQ754  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ AKQJ64  
♥ A43  
♦ 6  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A86  
♥ AKQJ105  
♦ A654  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K105  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ7  
♣ KQJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ5  
♦ AK843  
♣ 10982

South:  
♠ AKQJ73  
♥ AJ42  
♦ —  
♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ AKQJ87  
♦ K10  
♣ 1054

South:  
♠ K1064  
♥ 105  
♦ A62  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 30	♠ 6	West Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K963	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J106	

Board: 31	♠ K93	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 5	

Board: 32	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ742	

Board: 33	♠ K63	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ43	
HCP: 18	♣ J106	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠X S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ K963  
♦ AKJ82  
♣ J106

South:  
♠ AKQJ93  
♥ —  
♦ 10  
♣ AKQ984

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
X	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ K93  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ AQ5  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 975  
♦ 643  
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ 7  
♦ AKJ1082  
♣ KQ742

South:  
♠ AKQJ843  
♥ A5  
♦ 9  
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ A  
♦ AKQJ43  
♣ J106

South:  
♠ AJ72  
♥ Q984  
♦ 52  
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
2♥	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Unusual 1NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 30	♠ AKQJ93	West Doubles 7♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ984	
Board: 31	♠ AQ6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 975	
Vul: NS	♦ 643	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK72	
Board: 32	♠ AKQJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A108	
Board: 33	♠ AJ72	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q984	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 52	
HCP: 12	♣ KQ8	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠X S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ K963  
♦ AKJ82  
♣ J106

South:  
♠ AKQJ93  
♥ —  
♦ 10  
♣ AKQ984

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♠
X	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ K93  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ AQ5  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 975  
♦ 643  
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ 7  
♦ AKJ1082  
♣ KQ742

South:  
♠ AKQJ843  
♥ A5  
♦ 9  
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K63  
♥ A  
♦ AKQJ43  
♣ J106

South:  
♠ AJ72  
♥ Q984  
♦ 52  
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
2♥	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Unusual 1NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 34	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ754	

Board: 35	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 742	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ7	

Board: 36	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ AK972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ6	

Board: 37	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A98	

Board: 38	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ109754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK87  
♥ Q95  
♦ 6  
♣ KQ754

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ K7  
♦ AKQJ104  
♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 35  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ84  
♥ 742  
♦ A  
♣ KJ7

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ765  
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 842  
♥ 74  
♦ AK972  
♣ AQ6

South:  
♠ AKQJ73  
♥ AK1093  
♦ —  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ43  
♥ 84  
♦ K10  
♣ A98

South:  
♠ 1062  
♥ AK72  
♦ A54  
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A106

♥ 3

♦ AKQ109754

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AKQJ1054

♦ 62

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	1♥
--	--	------	----

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	3♦		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
--	--	------	------------------

Pass			
------	--	--	--

	5♣		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	7NT
--	--	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 34	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ32	
Board: 35	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1042	
Board: 36	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1093	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J3	
Board: 37	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q64	
Board: 38	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1054	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK87  
♥ Q95  
♦ 6  
♣ KQ754

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ K7  
♦ AKQJ104  
♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 35  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ84  
♥ 742  
♦ A  
♣ KJ7

South:  
♠ 109  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ765  
♣ Q1042

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 842  
♥ 74  
♦ AK972  
♣ AQ6

South:  
♠ AKQJ73  
♥ AK1093  
♦ —  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ43  
♥ 84  
♦ K10  
♣ A98

South:  
♠ 1062  
♥ AK72  
♦ A54  
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

Board: 38

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A106

♥ 3

♦ AKQ109754

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AKQJ1054

♦ 62

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 39	♠ AJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 40	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: None	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	
Board: 41	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 42	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ J1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ9	
Board: 43	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	
Board: 44	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K763	
Vul: NS	♦ K1087	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ763  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQJ94  
♣ K

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ AK94  
♦ 762  
♣ A1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 107  
♥ KJ109  
♦ K76  
♣ AK107

South:  
♠ AKQJ54  
♥ A  
♦ J432  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ32  
♥ AQ1095  
♦ J2  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 976  
♥ K8  
♦ A  
♣ KQ98643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
	AP		

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A108  
♥ 105  
♦ J1074  
♣ AQJ9

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ AKQJ962  
♦ AQ8  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ QJ  
♦ Q5  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AK10852  
♦ AJ63  
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 75

♥ K763

♦ K1087

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ J4

♦ AJ4

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 39	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: Both	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	
Board: 40	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	
Board: 41	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ98643	
Board: 42	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ962	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	
Board: 43	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10852	
Vul: None	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	
Board: 44	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AJ763  
♥ 5  
♦ AKQJ94  
♣ K

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ AK94  
♦ 762  
♣ A1084

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 107  
♥ KJ109  
♦ K76  
♣ AK107

South:  
♠ AKQJ54  
♥ A  
♦ J432  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ32  
♥ AQ1095  
♦ J2  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 976  
♥ K8  
♦ A  
♣ KQ98643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
	AP		

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A108  
♥ 105  
♦ J1074  
♣ AQJ9

South:  
♠ Q2  
♥ AKQJ962  
♦ AQ8  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ QJ  
♦ Q5  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AK10852  
♦ AJ63  
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 44

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 75

♥ K763

♦ K1087

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ J4

♦ AJ4

♣ J4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 45	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ874	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	
Board: 46	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q109742	
Board: 47	♠ K7	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ108	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ Q732	Partner bids first.
Board: 48	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK982	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ862	
Board: 49	♠ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ Q93	Partner bids first.
Board: 50	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ986	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q83  
 ♥ AKQJ874  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AJ94  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ AQ85  
 ♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ85  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ Q109742

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ AKQJ1098  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQJ108  
 ♣ Q732

South:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ 632  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK982  
 ♣ AJ862

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AKQJ9742  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥X N

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ KQ9  
 ♣ Q93

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 1087432  
 ♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	3♣
4♠	5♥	X	AP

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ 542  
♦ A3  
♣ QJ986

South:  
♠ A108  
♥ AKQJ83  
♦ K2  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 45	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J83	
Board: 46	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1098	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	
Board: 47	♠ A43	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 63	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ108	You bid first.
Board: 48	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9742	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	
Board: 49	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1087432	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1072	You bid first.
Board: 50	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q83  
 ♥ AKQJ874  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AJ94  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ AQ85  
 ♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ85  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ Q109742

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ AKQJ1098  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7NX N

North:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQJ108  
 ♣ Q732

South:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ 632  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AK982  
 ♣ AJ862

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AKQJ9742  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥X N

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ KQ9  
 ♣ Q93

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 1087432  
 ♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	3♣
4♠	5♥	X	AP

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ 542  
♦ A3  
♣ QJ986

South:  
♠ A108  
♥ AKQJ83  
♦ K2  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 51	♠ AK65	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ84	
HCP: 17	♣ 94	Partner bids first.
Board: 52	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ K1042	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98	
Board: 53	♠ AKQJ108	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	Partner bids first.
Board: 54	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A952	
Board: 55	♠ Q4	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ 4

♦ AKQJ84

♣ 94

South:

♠ 932

♥ KQ

♦ 653

♣ AQJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
------	----	----	------

4♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK86

♥ 85

♦ K1042

♣ K98

South:

♠ J4

♥ AKQJ62

♦ J9

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ J83

♦ QJ

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 65

♥ Q10

♦ AK10964

♣ A53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3♦
------	----	-----------------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q109

♥ AQ95

♦ 82

♣ A952

South:

♠ A2

♥ K32

♦ AKQJ95

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ AKQJ75  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K73  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQ942  
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 51	♠ 932	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 653	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ76	You bid first.
Board: 52	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ5	
Board: 53	♠ 65	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK10964	
HCP: 13	♣ A53	You bid first.
Board: 54	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	
Board: 55	♠ K73	West Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ94	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ 4

♦ AKQJ84

♣ 94

South:

♠ 932

♥ KQ

♦ 653

♣ AQJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
------	----	----	------

4♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK86

♥ 85

♦ K1042

♣ K98

South:

♠ J4

♥ AKQJ62

♦ J9

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ J83

♦ QJ

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 65

♥ Q10

♦ AK10964

♣ A53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	3♦
------	----	-----------------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q109

♥ AQ95

♦ 82

♣ A952

South:

♠ A2

♥ K32

♦ AKQJ95

♣ K10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ AKQJ75  
 ♦ AJ106  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ K73  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQ942  
 ♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
X	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 56	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ64	
Vul: None	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ753	

Board: 57	♠ AKQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 93	

Board: 58	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

Board: 59	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 60	♠ 8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1073	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK63	
HCP: 12	♣ AJ632	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQ64  
♦ Q109  
♣ KQ753

South:  
♠ AKQJ93  
♥ J875  
♦ AK  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ832  
♥ K53  
♦ A  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ 654  
♥ A72  
♦ QJ62  
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ85  
♥ 64  
♦ A764  
♣ QJ4

South:  
♠ Q42  
♥ AKQJ98  
♦ K3  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ83  
♥ J  
♦ AJ72  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ 10952  
♥ AQ1065  
♦ Q108  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 1073

♦ AK63

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQJ965

♦ 7

♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	2♠	3♥
--	----	----	----

4♠	5♥	Pass	6♥
----	----	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 56	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J875	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Board: 57	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ7	

Board: 58	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 59	♠ 10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Board: 60	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ965	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 7	
HCP: 18	♣ Q97	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ KQ64  
♦ Q109  
♣ KQ753

South:  
♠ AKQJ93  
♥ J875  
♦ AK  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ832  
♥ K53  
♦ A  
♣ 93

South:  
♠ 654  
♥ A72  
♦ QJ62  
♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, surplus
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ85  
♥ 64  
♦ A764  
♣ QJ4

South:  
♠ Q42  
♥ AKQJ98  
♦ K3  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ83  
♥ J  
♦ AJ72  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ 10952  
♥ AQ1065  
♦ Q108  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 1073

♦ AK63

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKQJ965

♦ 7

♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	2♠	3♥
--	----	----	----

4♠	5♥	Pass	6♥
----	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 61	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ98	

Board: 62	♠ 1094	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J108	
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ962	You bid first.

Board: 63	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

Board: 64	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K843	

Board: 65	♠ AKQJ72	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ J  
♦ K6  
♣ AJ98

South:  
♠ 765  
♥ Q97  
♦ AQ107  
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3 ♠  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 1094  
♥ A  
♦ J108  
♣ AKJ962

South:  
♠ AKQJ532  
♥ 1053  
♦ AK  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>2</sup>	4♥	6♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. Support double redouble

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K86  
♦ AKQJ104  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ A742  
♦ 96  
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 84  
♥ 97  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ K843

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ AKQJ1065  
♦ 8  
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ KJ5

♦ 6

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 984

♥ A432

♦ Q

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	5♦	X
------	----	----	---

AP			
----	--	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 61	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ6	
Board: 62	♠ AKQJ532	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1053	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK	
HCP: 17	♣ 7	Partner bids first.
Board: 63	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A742	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	
Board: 64	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A105	
Board: 65	♠ 984	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A432	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ953	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ J  
♦ K6  
♣ AJ98

South:  
♠ 765  
♥ Q97  
♦ AQ107  
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3 ♠  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 1094  
♥ A  
♦ J108  
♣ AKJ962

South:  
♠ AKQJ532  
♥ 1053  
♦ AK  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
2♣ <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>2</sup>	4♥	6♠
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid  
2. Support double redouble

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ K86  
♦ AKQJ104  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ A742  
♦ 96  
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 84  
♥ 97  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ K843

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ AKQJ1065  
♦ 8  
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ KJ5

♦ 6

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 984

♥ A432

♦ Q

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	5♦	X
------	----	----	---

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 66	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ10	

Board: 67	♠ AKQJ10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 68	♠ 97	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ963	
HCP: 12	♣ AK1095	You bid first.

Board: 69	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J83	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ AJ98  
♦ A873  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ AKQJ104  
♥ 2  
♦ K104  
♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10632  
♥ 74  
♦ Q  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 975  
♥ AQ52  
♦ AK103  
♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6NX S

North:  
♠ 97  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ963  
♣ AK1095

South:  
♠ AKQJ104  
♥ AK10  
♦ 104  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ A103

♦ Q

♣ J83

South:

♠ 732

♥ KQ8

♦ K104

♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 66	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A53	
Board: 67	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 86	
Board: 68	♠ AKQJ104	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 104	
HCP: 19	♣ Q3	Partner bids first.
Board: 69	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ72	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ AJ98  
♦ A873  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ AKQJ104  
♥ 2  
♦ K104  
♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ10632  
♥ 74  
♦ Q  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 975  
♥ AQ52  
♦ AK103  
♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6NX S

North:  
♠ 97  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ963  
♣ AK1095

South:  
♠ AKQJ104  
♥ AK10  
♦ 104  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 69

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ A103

♦ Q

♣ J83

South:

♠ 732

♥ KQ8

♦ K104

♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 70	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ2	
Board: 71	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK10875	
Board: 72	♠ KJ10	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1075	
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ8763	You bid first.
Board: 73	♠ A962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 74	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ32	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQ1065

♦ A107

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ AKQJ86

♥ A

♦ K98

♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ AKQJ105

♣ AK10875

South:

♠ AK3

♥ A643

♦ 63

♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ —

♦ 1075

♣ AKQ8763

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ962

♣ J95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♥	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
-----------------	----	----	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A962

♥ AKQJ106

♦ K93

♣ —

South:

♠ Q

♥ 7

♦ AQ42

♣ AJ108642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 109

♥ KJ8

♦ QJ6

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ A76

♦ 52

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 70	♠ AKQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1086	
Board: 71	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ93	
Board: 72	♠ Q	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ962	
HCP: 18	♣ J95	Partner bids first.
Board: 73	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ108642	
Board: 74	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQ1065

♦ A107

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ AKQJ86

♥ A

♦ K98

♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ AKQJ105

♣ AK10875

South:

♠ AK3

♥ A643

♦ 63

♣ QJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ —

♦ 1075

♣ AKQ8763

South:

♠ Q

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ962

♣ J95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣	4♥	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
-----------------	----	----	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. limit raise or better in ♣

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A962

♥ AKQJ106

♦ K93

♣ —

South:

♠ Q

♥ 7

♦ AQ42

♣ AJ108642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 109

♥ KJ8

♦ QJ6

♣ AQJ32

South:

♠ AKQJ83

♥ A76

♦ 52

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 75	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 743	

Board: 76	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: NS	♦ Q983	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7542	

Board: 77	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 108	

Board: 78	♠ 74	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ842	
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	You bid first.

Board: 79	♠ AKQJ107	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 9	
HCP: 19	♣ Q53	Partner bids first.

Board: 80	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K986	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ92	♠ 1083				1♦
Vul: None	♥ QJ	♥ AK7	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A7	♦ K862	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ 743	♣ A96	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ AKQJ1062		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AK106	♥ Q4	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ Q983	♦ K7	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 18	♣ A7542	♣ K3	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. New Minor Forcing			

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K5	♠ Q3				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ A64	♥ KQ72	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 17	♦ AKQJ42	♦ 97	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 14	♣ 108	♣ AK652	Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Contract: 3N S			Pass	3NT	AP	
			1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 74	♠ AKQJ1092		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ A832	♥ 96	1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass <sup>2</sup>	4♣	6♠
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ842	♦ K53	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ Q5	♣ A	1. Unusual 1NT			
Contract: 6♠ S			2. max 2 ♠			

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ107	♠ 63				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AK4	♥ J1062	2♦	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♦	Pass
North HCP: 19	♦ 9	♦ K2	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q53	♣ AKJ97	1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing			
Contract: 4♠ N						



Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKJ43  
♦ Q109  
♣ K986

South:  
♠ AKQJ96  
♥ Q10952  
♦ J  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 75	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ K862	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	
Board: 76	♠ AKQJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	
Board: 77	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ72	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK652	
Board: 78	♠ AKQJ1092	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K53	
HCP: 17	♣ A	Partner bids first.
Board: 79	♠ 63	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1062	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K2	
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ97	You bid first.
Board: 80	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10952	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	



Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AKJ43  
♦ Q109  
♣ K986

South:  
♠ AKQJ96  
♥ Q10952  
♦ J  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Jacoby 2NT			
2. shortness ♠			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 81	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK106	

Board: 82	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A962	

Board: 83	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ54	

Board: 84	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ 9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ63  
♥ 6  
♦ 76  
♣ AK106

South:  
♠ 954  
♥ AJ109  
♦ AK10  
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3 ♠  
3. Cue bid, surplus  
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ K753  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ AKQJ654  
♥ —  
♦ AQ92  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ53  
♥ Q  
♦ K8  
♣ QJ54

South:  
♠ 9864  
♥ AK92  
♦ AJ4  
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AKJ762  
♦ 9872  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AKQJ106  
♥ 8  
♦ AK64  
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 81	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q94	

Board: 82	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 83	♠ 9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108	

Board: 84	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 43	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ63  
♥ 6  
♦ 76  
♣ AK106

South:  
♠ 954  
♥ AJ109  
♦ AK10  
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ K753  
♣ A962

South:  
♠ AKQJ654  
♥ —  
♦ AQ92  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ53  
♥ Q  
♦ K8  
♣ QJ54

South:  
♠ 9864  
♥ AK92  
♦ AJ4  
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AKJ762  
♦ 9872  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AKQJ106  
♥ 8  
♦ AK64  
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 85	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q62	
Board: 86	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ64	
Board: 87	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 88	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J87543	
Board: 89	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	
Board: 90	♠ 53	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9763	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ AJ4  
♦ AKQJ85  
♣ Q62

South:  
♠ A865  
♥ KQ106  
♦ 2  
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ 74  
♦ KJ54  
♣ AKQ64

South:  
♠ AKQJ84  
♥ AKQ62  
♦ 2  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ AKQJ432  
♦ Q4  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 1092  
♥ —  
♦ AJ1072  
♣ AKJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ A54  
♦ AK8  
♣ J87543

South:  
♠ AKQJ75  
♥ 986  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ QJ42  
♣ K

South:  
♠ KJ73  
♥ —  
♦ K963  
♣ AQ743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ AQJ

♦ AJ107

♣ 9763

South:

♠ AKQJ974

♥ K43

♦ K8

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

X	2NT	Pass	6♠
---	-----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 85	♠ A865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ109	
Board: 86	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	
Board: 87	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ42	
Board: 88	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 89	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ743	
Board: 90	♠ AKQJ974	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ AJ4  
♦ AKQJ85  
♣ Q62

South:  
♠ A865  
♥ KQ106  
♦ 2  
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 52  
♥ 74  
♦ KJ54  
♣ AKQ64

South:  
♠ AKQJ84  
♥ AKQ62  
♦ 2  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ AKQJ432  
♦ Q4  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ 1092  
♥ —  
♦ AJ1072  
♣ AKJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ A54  
♦ AK8  
♣ J87543

South:  
♠ AKQJ75  
♥ 986  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ QJ42  
♣ K

South:  
♠ KJ73  
♥ —  
♦ K963  
♣ AQ743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ AQJ

♦ AJ107

♣ 9763

South:

♠ AKQJ974

♥ K43

♦ K8

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

X	2NT	Pass	6♠
---	-----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 91	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 92	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ873	
Vul: NS	♦ K10974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

Board: 93	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 94	

Board: 94	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1074	
Vul: None	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK5	

Board: 95	♠ A	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ854	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J102	
HCP: 18	♣ K8	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ97  
♥ Q10  
♦ A63  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A8742  
♦ QJ9872  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1m opening allows 5M  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ873  
♦ K10974  
♣ KQ7

South:  
♠ AKQJ103  
♥ K96  
♦ J3  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ A5  
♦ AKQJ965  
♣ 94

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ KJ98  
♦ 107  
♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ 654  
♥ 1074  
♦ AQ53  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ AKJ10  
♥ AKQJ52  
♦ J  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3♥  
3. Cue bid, surplus  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
6. King ask by 5NT



Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ854

♦ J102

♣ K8

South:

♠ K

♥ 73

♦ AQ874

♣ A10642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3♥	4♠	X
----	----	----	---

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 91	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8742	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 92	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	

Board: 93	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ872	

Board: 94	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 104	

Board: 95	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ874	
HCP: 13	♣ A10642	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ97  
♥ Q10  
♦ A63  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A8742  
♦ QJ9872  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1m opening allows 5M  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ873  
♦ K10974  
♣ KQ7

South:  
♠ AKQJ103  
♥ K96  
♦ J3  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ A5  
♦ AKQJ965  
♣ 94

South:  
♠ Q7  
♥ KJ98  
♦ 107  
♣ AQ872

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ 654  
♥ 1074  
♦ AQ53  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ AKJ10  
♥ AKQJ52  
♦ J  
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3♥  
3. Cue bid, surplus  
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ854

♦ J102

♣ K8

South:

♠ K

♥ 73

♦ AQ874

♣ A10642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3♥	4♠	X
----	----	----	---

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 96	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K652	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ76	
Board: 97	♠ Q94	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ9	
Board: 98	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A6532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ9	
Board: 99	♠ QJ754	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ62	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	Partner bids first.
Board: 100	♠ 982	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK765	
HCP: 12	♣ AJ52	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ62  
 ♥ K652  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ KJ76

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ AKQJ652  
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQJ95  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AJ986  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A87654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3NT	AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ A6532  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ AQ103  
 ♥ AKQJ98  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥X N

North:  
 ♠ QJ754  
 ♥ AKQJ62  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ 9743  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
X	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♥	X	AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 982

♥ 4

♦ AK765

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ753

♦ Q104

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

1♠	Pass <sup>1</sup>	3♠	4♥
----	-------------------	----	----

AP

1. max 2♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 96	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 84	
Board: 97	♠ K	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ986	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A87654	
Board: 98	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 87	
Board: 99	♠ AK6	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	East Doubles 7♥ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ876	You bid first.
Board: 100	♠ 6	West Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ753	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	Partner bids first.



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ62  
 ♥ K652  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ KJ76

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ AKQJ652  
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQJ95  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AJ986  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A87654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
	2NT <sup>1</sup>	3NT	AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ A6532  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ AQ103  
 ♥ AKQJ98  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥X N

North:  
 ♠ QJ754  
 ♥ AKQJ62  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ 9743  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
X	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♥	X	AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 982

♥ 4

♦ AK765

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ753

♦ Q104

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

1♠	Pass <sup>1</sup>	3♠	4♥
----	-------------------	----	----

AP

1. max 2♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 101	♠ K9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	
Board: 102	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1063	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ72	
Board: 103	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	
Board: 104	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K853	
Vul: None	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ9	
Board: 105	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	
Board: 106	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q94	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AKQJ52  
♦ J86  
♣ K4

South:  
♠ AQ43  
♥ 963  
♦ Q97  
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ A1063  
♦ Q4  
♣ KQJ72

South:  
♠ AKQJ742  
♥ K7  
♦ A  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK72  
♥ AKQJ832  
♦ Q  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 109  
♦ AK42  
♣ AJ10984

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K87  
♥ K853  
♦ 106  
♣ AKJ9

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ A72  
♦ AKQJ953  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ AKQJ63  
♦ 1076  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ 1084  
♦ AKQJ84  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK63

♥ QJ76

♦ 82

♣ Q94

South:

♠ 72

♥ A

♦ AKQJ64

♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 101	♠ AQ43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 963	
Vul: NS	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A72	
Board: 102	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	
Board: 103	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ10984	
Board: 104	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	
Board: 105	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1084	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	
Board: 106	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ103	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AKQJ52  
♦ J86  
♣ K4

South:  
♠ AQ43  
♥ 963  
♦ Q97  
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ A1063  
♦ Q4  
♣ KQJ72

South:  
♠ AKQJ742  
♥ K7  
♦ A  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK72  
♥ AKQJ832  
♦ Q  
♣ K

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 109  
♦ AK42  
♣ AJ10984

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ K87  
♥ K853  
♦ 106  
♣ AKJ9

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ A72  
♦ AKQJ953  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ AKQJ63  
♦ 1076  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ 1084  
♦ AKQJ84  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK63

♥ QJ76

♦ 82

♣ Q94

South:

♠ 72

♥ A

♦ AKQJ64

♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 107	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ842	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	
Board: 108	♠ Q65	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	
Board: 109	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 110	♠ 95	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ86	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 87	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1053	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ AKQJ842  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ 753  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ AQ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
 2. 3♥  
 3. Cue bid, surplus  
 4. Cue bid, surplus  
 5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q65  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ KQ853  
 ♣ KQ6

South:  
 ♠ AJ2  
 ♥ AKQJ105  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A832

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ65  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ KQ854  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ K109  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AKQJ987

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6NX S

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ AQ86  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ AK1053

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ73  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
1NT <sup>1</sup>	2♣	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
X	AP		

1. Unusual 1NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 107	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1087	
Board: 108	♠ AJ2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A832	
Board: 109	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQJ987	
Board: 110	♠ AKQJ73	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K10	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
HCP: 18	♣ Q72	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ AKQJ842  
♦ J2  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ 753  
♦ AQ8  
♣ AQ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3♥  
3. Cue bid, surplus  
4. Cue bid, surplus  
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q65  
♥ 94  
♦ KQ853  
♣ KQ6

South:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ AKQJ105  
♦ —  
♣ A832

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ65  
♥ Q2  
♦ KQ854  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 32  
♥ K109  
♦ 9  
♣ AKQJ987

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6NX S

North:  
♠ 95  
♥ AQ86  
♦ 87  
♣ AK1053

South:  
♠ AKQJ73  
♥ K4  
♦ K10  
♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
1NT <sup>1</sup>	2♣	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
X	AP		

1. Unusual 1NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 111	♠ A96	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ106	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 105	
HCP: 18	♣ A10	Partner bids first.
Board: 112	♠ KJ5	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ432	
Board: 113	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K107	
Board: 114	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9876	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ AKQJ106  
 ♦ 105  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ KQ72  
 ♣ KJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
 2. 3♥  
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ5  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ 854  
 ♣ AKQ432

South:  
 ♠ A107  
 ♥ AKQJ75  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♦	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ AKQJ93  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ K107

South:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ J10972  
 ♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ 9876

♦ KQ82

♣ J8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ32

♦ 5

♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 111	♠ K	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ72	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ873	You bid first.
Board: 112	♠ A107	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J7	
Board: 113	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J10972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ42	
Board: 114	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1094	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A96  
♥ AKQJ106  
♦ 105  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ K  
♥ 752  
♦ KQ72  
♣ KJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	2♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ KJ5  
♥ 2  
♦ 854  
♣ AKQ432

South:  
♠ A107  
♥ AKQJ75  
♦ A7  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♦	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQJ93  
♦ AQ4  
♣ K107

South:  
♠ AK10  
♥ 10  
♦ J10972  
♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ 9876

♦ KQ82

♣ J8

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ32

♦ 5

♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 115	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK43	
Board: 116	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6432	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q108	
Board: 117	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	
Board: 118	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 119	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ742  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AK43

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ A854  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ Q1065

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ A6432  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ Q108

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ98  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1♥
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K832  
 ♥ AKQJ104  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ A94  
 ♥ 985  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ AJ1083

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ6  
 ♥ 85  
 ♦ AKQ8754  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ AKQJ763  
 ♦ 962  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			3NT <sup>1</sup>
	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Gambling

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J9

♥ J4

♦ AKQJ94

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ KQ86

♥ Q1052

♦ —

♣ KQ952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 115	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A854	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1065	

Board: 116	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K74	

Board: 117	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 985	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1083	

Board: 118	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 119	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1052	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ952	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ742

♥ 9

♦ K

♣ AK43

South:

♠ 103

♥ A854

♦ AQ4

♣ Q1065

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 52

♥ A6432

♦ AK3

♣ Q108

South:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ KJ10

♦ 4

♣ K74

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K832

♥ AKQJ104

♦ 8

♣ KQ

South:

♠ A94

♥ 985

♦ KJ

♣ AJ1083

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ QJ6

♥ 85

♦ AKQ8754

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQJ763

♦ 962

♣ —

West North East South

3NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. Gambling

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J9

♥ J4

♦ AKQJ94

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ KQ86

♥ Q1052

♦ —

♣ KQ952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 120	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: None	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10987	
Board: 121	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ2	
Board: 122	♠ Q9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ QJ873	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1074	You bid first.
Board: 123	♠ K6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	
Board: 124	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ952	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A652  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ Q10987

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K74  
 ♦ AKQJ873  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K42  
 ♥ AKQJ84  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ QJ2

South:  
 ♠ A763  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ QJ106  
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6NX S

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ QJ873  
 ♣ AQJ1074

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ AKQJ643  
 ♦ K62  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
2♠	Pass	3♠	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ AKQJ1052  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ K1072  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Lebensohl after 1m  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ AJ102

♦ 6

♣ AQ952

South:

♠ AK73

♥ —

♦ AKQJ1072

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	7♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 120	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	
Board: 121	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK5	
Board: 122	♠ A2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ643	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K62	West Doubles 6NT if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ K	Partner bids first.
Board: 123	♠ 97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1072	
Vul: None	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ73	
Board: 124	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ A652

♦ 95

♣ Q10987

South:

♠ 3

♥ K74

♦ AKQJ873

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K42

♥ AKQJ84

♦ A

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ A763

♥ 32

♦ QJ106

♣ AK5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6NX S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ —

♦ QJ873

♣ AQJ1074

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ643

♦ K62

♣ K

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass 3♠ 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K6

♥ AQ5

♦ AKQJ1052

♣ 6

South:

♠ 97

♥ K1072

♦ 76

♣ AKQ73

West North East South

1♣

2♠ 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠

Pass 6NT AP

1. Lebensohl after 1m

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ J64

♥ AJ102

♦ 6

♣ AQ952

South:

♠ AK73

♥ —

♦ AKQJ1072

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	7♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 125	♠ AJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q8	
Board: 126	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1054	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ4	
Board: 127	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ53	
Board: 128	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	
Board: 129	♠ AKQJ982	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A9	
HCP: 17	♣ QJ3	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ1062  
♥ AKQJ32  
♦ —  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 64  
♦ AK984  
♣ AK9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ K1054  
♦ AK104  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ AKQJ83  
♥ AQ6  
♦ J8  
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ1052  
♥ Q  
♦ 2  
♣ AJ53

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ J8  
♦ AQ73  
♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ72  
♥ 8  
♦ K875  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ AQ63  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
♠ AKQJ982  
♥ 7  
♦ A9  
♣ QJ3

South:  
♠ —  
♥ Q84  
♦ QJ874  
♣ AK985

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 125	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ AK984	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK9753	

Board: 126	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 62	

Board: 127	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ742	

Board: 128	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 129	♠ —	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ QJ874	
HCP: 12	♣ AK985	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AJ1062  
♥ AKQJ32  
♦ —  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 64  
♦ AK984  
♣ AK9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 126  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 105  
♥ K1054  
♦ AK104  
♣ KJ4

South:  
♠ AKQJ83  
♥ AQ6  
♦ J8  
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			1♠
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 127  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ1052  
♥ Q  
♦ 2  
♣ AJ53

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ J8  
♦ AQ73  
♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ72  
♥ 8  
♦ K875  
♣ KQ85

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ AQ63  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
♠ AKQJ982  
♥ 7  
♦ A9  
♣ QJ3

South:  
♠ —  
♥ Q84  
♦ QJ874  
♣ AK985

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 130	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A832	
Board: 131	♠ AKQJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	
Board: 132	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9832	
Board: 133	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ943	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	
Board: 134	♠ AQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 943	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q1043	
HCP: 13	♣ AJ63	You bid first.
Board: 135	♠ 9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ765	
Vul: Both	♦ AK43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 1097

♦ AQJ2

♣ A832

South:

♠ K2

♥ AKQJ84

♦ K6

♣ J65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1087

♥ QJ6

♦ 8

♣ A3

South:

♠ 93

♥ 43

♦ AKQJ762

♣ Q6

West North East South

3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Gambling

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ73

♥ 7

♦ AJ

♣ KQ9832

South:

♠ A109

♥ AKQJ102

♦ K94

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ AKQJ943

♦ K

♣ K

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 105

♦ QJ108

♣ A984

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 943

♦ Q1043

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ1052

♦ A6

♣ K94

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3♥

4♠ 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ765

♦ AK43

♣ 3

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ 943

♦ Q

♣ AQ9864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 130	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J65	
Board: 131	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	
Board: 132	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	
Board: 133	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A984	
Board: 134	♠ 4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1052	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A6	
HCP: 17	♣ K94	Partner bids first.
Board: 135	♠ AJ2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9864	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 1097

♦ AQJ2

♣ A832

South:

♠ K2

♥ AKQJ84

♦ K6

♣ J65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1087

♥ QJ6

♦ 8

♣ A3

South:

♠ 93

♥ 43

♦ AKQJ762

♣ Q6

West North East South

3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Gambling

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ73

♥ 7

♦ AJ

♣ KQ9832

South:

♠ A109

♥ AKQJ102

♦ K94

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ AKQJ943

♦ K

♣ K

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ 105

♦ QJ108

♣ A984

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 943

♦ Q1043

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ1052

♦ A6

♣ K94

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3♥

4♠ 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ765

♦ AK43

♣ 3

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ 943

♦ Q

♣ AQ9864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 136	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10982	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	
Board: 137	♠ QJ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ95	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A74	
HCP: 17	♣ 107	Partner bids first.
Board: 138	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: Both	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ642	
Board: 139	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ965	
Vul: None	♦ K85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ3	
Board: 140	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ5	
Board: 141	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q542	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KJ10982  
 ♦ AQ1092  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ87  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AKQJ95  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ 107

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ KJ93  
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
3♠	X♠	AP	

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ K84  
 ♦ A432  
 ♣ AJ642

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ62  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQJ965  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ KJ3

South:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ Q85  
 ♦ KQ1064  
 ♣ AJ5

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ876  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K5

♥ Q542

♦ AKQJ85

♣ Q

South:

♠ A109

♥ 8

♦ 94

♣ AKJ8742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 136	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A98	
Board: 137	♠ K6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 872	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KJ93	
HCP: 13	♣ AQ43	You bid first.
Board: 138	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q105	
Board: 139	♠ AQ109	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: None	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q108	
Board: 140	♠ AKQJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	
Board: 141	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ8742	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ KJ10982  
 ♦ AQ1092  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ87  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AKQJ95  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ 107

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ KJ93  
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	2♠	Pass
3♠	X♠	AP	

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ K84  
 ♦ A432  
 ♣ AJ642

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ62  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQJ965  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ KJ3

South:  
 ♠ AQ109  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ AJ104  
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 24  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ Q85  
 ♦ KQ1064  
 ♣ AJ5

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ876  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K5

♥ Q542

♦ AKQJ85

♣ Q

South:

♠ A109

♥ 8

♦ 94

♣ AKJ8742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 142	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK742	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ543	

Board: 143	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ109	

Board: 144	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K73	

Board: 145	♠ K2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ AK742  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ KQJ543

South:  
 ♠ K105  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQJ8765  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ62  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AJ109

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ 10953  
 ♦ AK52  
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ K98  
 ♦ AK9752  
 ♣ K73

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ107  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 145  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ KQJ54  
 ♦ AKQJ93  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ 10872  
 ♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♠	3♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 142	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 143	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10953	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	
Board: 144	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ5	
Board: 145	♠ A	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ 10872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ1053	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ AK742  
♦ —  
♣ KQJ543

South:  
♠ K105  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQJ8765  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
Pass	6♥	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ62  
♥ KQ  
♦ 6  
♣ AJ109

South:  
♠ 53  
♥ 10953  
♦ AK52  
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ K98  
♦ AK9752  
♣ K73

South:  
♠ AKQJ107  
♥ AQJ  
♦ 4  
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ KQJ54  
♦ AKQJ93  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 92  
♦ 10872  
♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♠	3♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 146	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ97	
Board: 147	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	
Board: 148	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ3	
Board: 149	♠ AKQJ1086	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	
HCP: 17	♣ 76	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 653

♥ K765

♦ 7

♣ AKQ97

South:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ 8

♦ AKQ

♣ 864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ632

♦ K42

♣ 2

South:

♠ QJ64

♥ 9

♦ QJ1053

♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 963

♥ Q

♦ AKJ1054

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ K52

♦ 9

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠XN

North:

♠ AKQJ1086

♥ AK6

♦ 3

♣ 76

South:

♠ 9532

♥ Q104

♦ AK754

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
---	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

XA♠♠ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 146	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 864	

Board: 147	♠ QJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

Board: 148	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	

Board: 149	♠ 9532	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q104	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK754	
HCP: 13	♣ A	You bid first.



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 653

♥ K765

♦ 7

♣ AKQ97

South:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ 8

♦ AKQ

♣ 864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ632

♦ K42

♣ 2

South:

♠ QJ64

♥ 9

♦ QJ1053

♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 963

♥ Q

♦ AKJ1054

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ K52

♦ 9

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠XN

North:

♠ AKQJ1086

♥ AK6

♦ 3

♣ 76

South:

♠ 9532

♥ Q104

♦ AK754

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
---	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	7♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

XA♠♠	AP		
------	----	--	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 150	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	
Board: 151	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 152	♠ Q53	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK4	
HCP: 12	♣ K6543	You bid first.
Board: 153	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK93	
Board: 154	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: Both	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK963	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K875  
♥ AQ108  
♦ 10  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ 74  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ1085  
♥ QJ8  
♦ Q5  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK10  
♦ A973  
♣ QJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q53  
♥ 64  
♦ AK4  
♣ K6543

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQJ10953  
♦ 2  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass <sup>2</sup>	3♦	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2♥

3. strength cue bid

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ AKQJ92  
♦ J  
♣ AK93

South:  
♠ A83  
♥ 104  
♦ AK10952  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ 965  
♦ K82  
♣ AK963

South:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ AKQJ104  
♦ AJ3  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 150	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	
Board: 151	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ1075	
Board: 152	♠ KJ	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10953	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 2	
HCP: 18	♣ A10	Partner bids first.
Board: 153	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	
Board: 154	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ K875  
♥ AQ108  
♦ 10  
♣ A1084

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ 74  
♦ AKQJ64  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ1085  
♥ QJ8  
♦ Q5  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK10  
♦ A973  
♣ QJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q53  
♥ 64  
♦ AK4  
♣ K6543

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQJ10953  
♦ 2  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass <sup>2</sup>	3♦	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2♥

3. strength cue bid

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ AKQJ92  
♦ J  
♣ AK93

South:  
♠ A83  
♥ 104  
♦ AK10952  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ 965  
♦ K82  
♣ AK963

South:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ AKQJ104  
♦ AJ3  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 155	♠ 974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	
Board: 156	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	
Board: 157	♠ AKQJ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 158	♠ AQ8	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q984	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 42	
HCP: 12	♣ A732	You bid first.
Board: 159	♠ AKQJ87	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ5	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 974  
 ♥ AKQJ93  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ 10864  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ KJ4  
 ♦ AJ8653  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ96  
 ♥ AQ8752  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1043  
 ♥ AKJ6  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 8432  
 ♦ AKQ954  
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 158  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ Q984  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ A732

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AKQJ8653  
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠	6♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid



Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ QJ

♦ 54

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK10962

♦ AJ6

♣ 986

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♥
------------------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Unusual 2NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 155	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10864	
Vul: None	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1053	
Board: 156	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8752	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 157	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8432	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K87	
Board: 158	♠ K	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8653	
HCP: 17	♣ 105	Partner bids first.
Board: 159	♠ 4	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10962	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 986	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 974  
 ♥ AKQJ93  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ 10864  
 ♦ J9  
 ♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. King ask by 5NT

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ KJ4  
 ♦ AJ8653  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ96  
 ♥ AQ8752  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1043  
 ♥ AKJ6  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 8432  
 ♦ AKQ954  
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 158  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ8  
 ♥ Q984  
 ♦ 42  
 ♣ A732

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AKQJ8653  
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠	6♦
AP			

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ QJ

♦ 54

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK10962

♦ AJ6

♣ 986

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♥
------------------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Unusual 2NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 160	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10975	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	
Board: 161	♠ AKQJ752	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A5	
HCP: 17	♣ 65	Partner bids first.
Board: 162	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1092	
Board: 163	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 108	
Board: 164	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107642	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ93	
Board: 165	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ5	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K87

♥ 43

♦ KQ10975

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQJ75

♦ J6

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ752

♥ K2

♦ A5

♣ 65

South:

♠ 984

♥ AQ1097

♦ K73

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	1NT <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------------------	----------------

2♦	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
----	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Unusual 1NT

2. Support double redouble

3. strength cue bid

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q6

♦ AK1073

♣ AJ1092

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ A4

♦ J82

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ A83

♦ AKQJ85

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ KQ102

♦ 96

♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ107642

♦ 7

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ AKQJ10862

♥ KJ3

♦ K6

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ32

♦ 96

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ A1073

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ82

♣ 97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 160	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 103	
Board: 161	♠ 984	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1097	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K73	
HCP: 13	♣ A9	You bid first.
Board: 162	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	
Board: 163	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ102	
Vul: EW	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ94	
Board: 164	♠ AKQJ10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 165	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 97	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K87

♥ 43

♦ KQ10975

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQJ75

♦ J6

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ752

♥ K2

♦ A5

♣ 65

South:

♠ 984

♥ AQ1097

♦ K73

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	1NT <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------------------	----------------

2♦	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3NT
----	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Unusual 1NT

2. Support double redouble

3. strength cue bid

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q6

♦ AK1073

♣ AJ1092

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ A4

♦ J82

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ A83

♦ AKQJ85

♣ 108

South:

♠ QJ8

♥ KQ102

♦ 96

♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ107642

♦ 7

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ AKQJ10862

♥ KJ3

♦ K6

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ32

♦ 96

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ A1073

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ82

♣ 97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 166	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK84	
Board: 167	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	
Board: 168	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A973	
Board: 169	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	
Board: 170	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ9754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ9	
Board: 171	♠ 10	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ72	
HCP: 18	♣ Q63	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ Q64  
♦ AJ1092  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ AKQJ10863  
♥ A  
♦ KQ  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ95  
♥ J2  
♦ Q98  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 73  
♥ AK4  
♦ K765  
♣ Q987

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q65  
♥ 98  
♦ AQ76  
♣ A973

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ AKQJ32  
♦ 85  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AKQJ42  
♦ Q32  
♣ Q7

South:  
♠ J65  
♥ 10  
♦ AJ8  
♣ AK10865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ 7  
♦ AQJ9754  
♣ KQ9

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ AKQJ10942  
♦ K2  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ8  
♦ AKQJ72  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ J763  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣
4♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 166	♠ AKQJ10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	
Board: 167	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ K765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q987	
Board: 168	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: None	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	
Board: 169	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10865	
Board: 170	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10942	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	
Board: 171	♠ K8	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J763	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ10742	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ Q64  
♦ AJ1092  
♣ AK84

South:  
♠ AKQJ10863  
♥ A  
♦ KQ  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ95  
♥ J2  
♦ Q98  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 73  
♥ AK4  
♦ K765  
♣ Q987

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q65  
♥ 98  
♦ AQ76  
♣ A973

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ AKQJ32  
♦ 85  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ AKQJ42  
♦ Q32  
♣ Q7

South:  
♠ J65  
♥ 10  
♦ AJ8  
♣ AK10865

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ 7  
♦ AQJ9754  
♣ KQ9

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ AKQJ10942  
♦ K2  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ8  
♦ AKQJ72  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ K8  
♥ J763  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣
4♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Michaels Cuebid			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 172	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10832	
Vul: NS	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ52	
Board: 173	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1083	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K42	
HCP: 17	♣ A62	Partner bids first.
Board: 174	♠ J1062	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10	
Board: 175	♠ AKQJ862	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10	
HCP: 18	♣ 62	Partner bids first.
Board: 176	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ54	
Board: 177	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ72	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 10832  
♦ A93  
♣ AQ52

South:  
♠ A9653  
♥ AKQJ96  
♦ K  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♥X N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQJ1083  
♦ K42  
♣ A62

South:  
♠ A96  
♥ 65  
♦ AJ10  
♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
Pass	7♥	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J1062  
♥ 986  
♦ AJ4  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQJ103  
♦ Q7  
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ862  
♥ A3  
♦ A10  
♣ 62

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ865  
♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	Pass
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ 1087  
♦ AJ97  
♣ AKJ54

South:  
♠ AKQJ105  
♥ KQ43  
♦ KQ  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ QJ72

♦ AJ7

♣ —

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK1054

♦ K54

♣ K543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 172	♠ A9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	
Board: 173	♠ A96	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1098	You bid first.
Board: 174	♠ A	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q832	
Board: 175	♠ 103	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ865	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ74	You bid first.
Board: 176	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 10	
Board: 177	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1054	
Vul: None	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K543	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 10832  
♦ A93  
♣ AQ52

South:  
♠ A9653  
♥ AKQJ96  
♦ K  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♥X N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQJ1083  
♦ K42  
♣ A62

South:  
♠ A96  
♥ 65  
♦ AJ10  
♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	3♠	Pass
Pass	7♥	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J1062  
♥ 986  
♦ AJ4  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQJ103  
♦ Q7  
♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
X	2♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ862  
♥ A3  
♦ A10  
♣ 62

South:  
♠ 103  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ865  
♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♥	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	4♥	Pass
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ 1087  
♦ AJ97  
♣ AKJ54

South:  
♠ AKQJ105  
♥ KQ43  
♦ KQ  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ QJ72

♦ AJ7

♣ —

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK1054

♦ K54

♣ K543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 178	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10972	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q108	
Board: 179	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A762	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	
Board: 180	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ 10973	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1052	
Board: 181	♠ QJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9864	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 182	♠ AQJ9	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ105	
HCP: 12	♣ 1086	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ 10972  
 ♦ AJ9  
 ♣ Q108

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQJ864  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ53  
 ♥ A762  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ83  
 ♦ AQ1084  
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ 10973  
 ♣ KJ1052

South:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AKQJ52  
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
	AP		

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AKQJ9864  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 874  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ AKJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strength cue bid



Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6NX N

North:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ 52  
♦ KQ105  
♣ 1086

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQJ1084  
♦ A3  
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	Pass	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for N

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 178	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ864	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A43	
Board: 179	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ94	
Board: 180	♠ 65	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ6	
Board: 181	♠ 874	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ107	
Board: 182	♠ 8	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1084	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A3	
HCP: 18	♣ A72	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ 10972  
 ♦ AJ9  
 ♣ Q108

South:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ AKQJ864  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ53  
 ♥ A762  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ83  
 ♦ AQ1084  
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ 10973  
 ♣ KJ1052

South:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AKQJ52  
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
	AP		

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ AKQJ9864  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 874  
 ♥ 102  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ AKJ107

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♠	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strength cue bid

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6NX N

North:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ 52  
♦ KQ105  
♣ 1086

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQJ1084  
♦ A3  
♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
X	Pass	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for N

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 183	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ6	
Board: 184	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10843	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q105	
Board: 185	♠ AKQJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQJ	
Board: 186	♠ AJ7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ108	
Board: 187	♠ K9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ AJ4

♦ 10

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 1042

♥ KQ6

♦ QJ65

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A10843

♦ KQJ109

♣ Q105

South:

♠ AKQJ432

♥ 7

♦ 6

♣ AK63

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ932

♥ Q8

♦ K

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ 76

♥ AJ4

♦ A9864

♣ K103

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ QJ108

♦ 95

♣ KQ108

South:

♠ 65

♥ A63

♦ AKQJ72

♣ A9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

2♠ Pass Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K9865  
♥ AKQJ74  
♦ AK  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ 2  
♦ J543  
♣ AJ1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 183	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 184	♠ AKQJ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK63	

Board: 185	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A9864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K103	

Board: 186	♠ 65	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	

Board: 187	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1094	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ96  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ KJ6

South:  
 ♠ 1042  
 ♥ KQ6  
 ♦ QJ65  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
 2. 3 ♠  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A10843  
 ♦ KQJ109  
 ♣ Q105

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ432  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AK63

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ932  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQJ

South:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ A9864  
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 186  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ QJ108  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ KQ108

South:  
 ♠ 65  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ AKQJ72  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K9865  
♥ AKQJ74  
♦ AK  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ 2  
♦ J543  
♣ AJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 188	♠ K953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ63	
Board: 189	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K86	
Board: 190	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ A9754	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1032	
Board: 191	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J4	
Board: 192	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A73	
Board: 193	♠ AKQJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK762	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K953  
♥ J10  
♦ 102  
♣ AKJ63

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ A985  
♦ AKQJ93  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AKQJ863  
♦ A10  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ A85  
♥ 9  
♦ Q52  
♣ AQ10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A103  
♦ A9754  
♣ AQ1032

South:  
♠ AKQJ109  
♥ KQ9  
♦ J63  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ98  
♥ Q8  
♦ A107  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ 432  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q643  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 743  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ10965  
♣ A73

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQJ97  
♦ J  
♣ KJ986

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1075

♥ AK762

♦ J

♣ —

South:

♠ 8

♥ QJ

♦ KQ97

♣ KJ9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 188	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A985	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	
Board: 189	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ10743	
Board: 190	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	
Board: 191	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K105	
Board: 192	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ986	
Board: 193	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ9732	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K953  
♥ J10  
♦ 102  
♣ AKJ63

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ A985  
♦ AKQJ93  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AKQJ863  
♦ A10  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ A85  
♥ 9  
♦ Q52  
♣ AQ10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A103  
♦ A9754  
♣ AQ1032

South:  
♠ AKQJ109  
♥ KQ9  
♦ J63  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ98  
♥ Q8  
♦ A107  
♣ J4

South:  
♠ 432  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q643  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 743  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ10965  
♣ A73

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQJ97  
♦ J  
♣ KJ986

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1075

♥ AK762

♦ J

♣ —

South:

♠ 8

♥ QJ

♦ KQ97

♣ KJ9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 194	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J853	
Board: 195	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	
Board: 196	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ104	
Board: 197	♠ AKQJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 198	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q852	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1053	
Board: 199	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ 109  
♦ KQ732  
♣ J853

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ A6  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ76  
♥ Q82  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ J1076  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A986  
♥ 107  
♦ Q102  
♣ AQ104

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ8652  
♦ A98  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ1095  
♥ A75  
♦ AJ  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ Q4  
♦ K9872  
♣ AK1096

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 42  
♥ Q852  
♦ A8  
♣ AK1053

South:  
♠ AKQJ865  
♥ AK  
♦ J  
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ1085

♦ K

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ 94

♦ A1084

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 194	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	
Board: 195	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	
Board: 196	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8652	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 197	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ K9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1096	
Board: 198	♠ AKQJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q64	
Board: 199	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K86	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ 109  
♦ KQ732  
♣ J853

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ AKQJ82  
♦ A6  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ76  
♥ Q82  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ J1076  
♦ AQ92  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A986  
♥ 107  
♦ Q102  
♣ AQ104

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ8652  
♦ A98  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ1095  
♥ A75  
♦ AJ  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ Q4  
♦ K9872  
♣ AK1096

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 42  
♥ Q852  
♦ A8  
♣ AK1053

South:  
♠ AKQJ865  
♥ AK  
♦ J  
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ1085

♦ K

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ KQ98

♥ 94

♦ A1084

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 200	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 865	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ1073	

Board: 201	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	

Board: 202	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A972	

Board: 203	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	

Board: 204	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q965	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ83	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ82

♥ —

♦ 865

♣ KQJ1073

South:

♠ J9

♥ AQ98

♦ AKQJ743

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 10

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AQ95

♦ 53

♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 654

♥ AJ

♦ QJ92

♣ A972

South:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ KQ9643

♦ A

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A94

♥ AQ5

♦ AKQJ83

♣ 6

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ 10842

♦ 72

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQJ7

♥ Q965

♦ 5

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ 83

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQJ73

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 200	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 201	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q109	

Board: 202	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9643	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 203	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10842	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 204	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 54	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ82

♥ —

♦ 865

♣ KQJ1073

South:

♠ J9

♥ AQ98

♦ AKQJ743

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 10

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AQ95

♦ 53

♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 654

♥ AJ

♦ QJ92

♣ A972

South:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ KQ9643

♦ A

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A94

♥ AQ5

♦ AKQJ83

♣ 6

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ 10842

♦ 72

♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQJ7

♥ Q965

♦ 5

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ 83

♥ AKJ

♦ AKQJ73

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 205	♠ AKQJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A92	
Board: 206	♠ 103	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1075	You bid first.
Board: 207	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	
Board: 208	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A853	
Board: 209	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ962  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ A92

South:  
 ♠ 1087  
 ♥ AK8765  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 206  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ1082  
 ♣ AJ1075

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ95  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ94  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠
AP			

1. Unusual 1NT  
 2. max 2 ♠

Board: 207  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ A52  
 ♦ AKQJ108  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AQJ4  
 ♥ J64  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ KJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 208  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ AQ8762  
 ♣ A853

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ 1054  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ109

♥ AKQJ62

♦ J9

♣ 6

South:

♠ 43

♥ 1098

♦ AK1052

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 205	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8765	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 53	
Board: 206	♠ AKQJ95	West Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ94	
HCP: 20	♣ 4	Partner bids first.
Board: 207	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J64	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ82	
Board: 208	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ 1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	
Board: 209	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: None	♦ AK1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK7	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ962  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ A92

South:  
 ♠ 1087  
 ♥ AK8765  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 206  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ1082  
 ♣ AJ1075

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ95  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AQ94  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass <sup>2</sup>	4♥	4♠
AP			

1. Unusual 1NT  
 2. max 2 ♠

Board: 207  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ A52  
 ♦ AKQJ108  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ AQJ4  
 ♥ J64  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ KJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 208  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q2  
 ♦ AQ8762  
 ♣ A853

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ 1054  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ109

♥ AKQJ62

♦ J9

♣ 6

South:

♠ 43

♥ 1098

♦ AK1052

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 210	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J42	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A87	
Board: 211	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A104	
Board: 212	♠ —	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ62	
Board: 213	♠ 10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	
Board: 214	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 942	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1084	You bid first.
Board: 215	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ J42

♦ AK76

♣ A87

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ K95

♦ J2

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ J8

♦ Q10

♣ A104

South:

♠ 98

♥ AK64

♦ 87652

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ X N

North:

♠ —

♥ A953

♦ KQ842

♣ QJ62

South:

♠ AKQJ632

♥ —

♦ A9

♣ K753

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 10982

♥ AKQJ65

♦ K

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ 943

♦ 9852

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ X W

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ96

♦ 942

♣ AQJ1084

South:

♠ K5

♥ A

♦ AKQJ1075

♣ 953

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	3♣	4♠	X♠
AP			

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A108

♥ AKQJ863

♦ 6

♣ K10

South:

♠ K92

♥ 9542

♦ AKQ84

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 210	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K6	
Board: 211	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ 87652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 212	♠ AKQJ632	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K753	
Board: 213	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: NS	♦ 9852	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ	
Board: 214	♠ K5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1075	
HCP: 17	♣ 953	Partner bids first.
Board: 215	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9542	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ J42

♦ AK76

♣ A87

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ K95

♦ J2

♣ K6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ J8

♦ Q10

♣ A104

South:

♠ 98

♥ AK64

♦ 87652

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ X N

North:

♠ —

♥ A953

♦ KQ842

♣ QJ62

South:

♠ AKQJ632

♥ —

♦ A9

♣ K753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	Pass	7♣
------	-----	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 10982

♥ AKQJ65

♦ K

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ 943

♦ 9852

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ X W

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ96

♦ 942

♣ AQJ1084

South:

♠ K5

♥ A

♦ AKQJ1075

♣ 953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

2♠	3♣	4♠	X♠
----	----	----	----

AP

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A108

♥ AKQJ863

♦ 6

♣ K10

South:

♠ K92

♥ 9542

♦ AKQ84

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 216	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ108	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ2	
Board: 217	♠ 97	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	
Board: 218	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1093	
Board: 219	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J5	
Board: 220	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109873	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ6	
Board: 221	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 82	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K832

♥ QJ108

♦ 72

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ A

♥ A532

♦ AKQJ53

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ85

♦ 103

♣ AK2

South:

♠ A54

♥ 94

♦ KQJ872

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ 1NT<sup>1</sup> 2♦

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Unusual 1NT

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ 53

♦ AJ1097

♣ 1093

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ AKQJ74

♦ KQ4

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K105

♥ A2

♦ AKQJ42

♣ J5

South:

♠ Q6

♥ Q1086

♦ 1087

♣ AKQ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ K109873

♦ AJ6

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ A

♦ 104

♣ AJ105

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ KQJ5

♦ Q

♣ 82

South:

♠ 98

♥ A104

♦ A432

♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 216	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K5	
Board: 217	♠ A54	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	
Board: 218	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 219	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1086	
Vul: None	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 220	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ105	
Board: 221	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1094	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K832

♥ QJ108

♦ 72

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ A

♥ A532

♦ AKQJ53

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ85

♦ 103

♣ AK2

South:

♠ A54

♥ 94

♦ KQJ872

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ 1NT<sup>1</sup> 2♦

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Unusual 1NT

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ 53

♦ AJ1097

♣ 1093

South:

♠ QJ5

♥ AKQJ74

♦ KQ4

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K105

♥ A2

♦ AKQJ42

♣ J5

South:

♠ Q6

♥ Q1086

♦ 1087

♣ AKQ2

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ K109873

♦ AJ6

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ A

♦ 104

♣ AJ105

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ KQJ5

♦ Q

♣ 82

South:

♠ 98

♥ A104

♦ A432

♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 222	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A986	
Vul: None	♦ Q852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 223	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K8	

Board: 224	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10832	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	

Board: 225	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 226	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ Q852  
 ♣ AQJ7

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ72  
 ♥ Q104  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ K64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ104  
 ♥ AJ105  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ K8

South:  
 ♠ 7532  
 ♥ 932  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 972  
 ♥ A10832  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ 54

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ108  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ 1052  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ AKQJ973  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ AJ1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 852

♦ AQ82

♣ Q10

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ97

♦ 76

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 222	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K64	
Board: 223	♠ 7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 932	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	
Board: 224	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	
Board: 225	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1092	
Board: 226	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A82	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A986  
 ♦ Q852  
 ♣ AQJ7

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ72  
 ♥ Q104  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ K64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
 2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 223  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ104  
 ♥ AJ105  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ K8

South:  
 ♠ 7532  
 ♥ 932  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 224  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 972  
 ♥ A10832  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ 54

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ108  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ 1052  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ AKQJ973  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ AJ1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 852

♦ AQ82

♣ Q10

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ97

♦ 76

♣ A82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 227	♠ AKQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ86	
Board: 228	♠ QJ95	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 432	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ9	
Board: 229	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 230	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J43	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ753

♥ K

♦ 6

♣ KQ86

South:

♠ 642

♥ Q976

♦ AQ95

♣ A5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ X S

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ 432

♦ AK6

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ A86

♥ AKQJ765

♦ 102

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 7♥

Pass Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ9

♦ AKQJ7543

♣ Q

South:

♠ AQ42

♥ Q652

♦ 2

♣ A843

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 6♦ AP

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 5

♦ KJ1087

♣ J43

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ97

♦ A43

♣ AQ2

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 227	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q976	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	
Board: 228	♠ A86	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ765	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 229	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q652	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A843	
Board: 230	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ753

♥ K

♦ 6

♣ KQ86

South:

♠ 642

♥ Q976

♦ AQ95

♣ A5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ X S

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ 432

♦ AK6

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ A86

♥ AKQJ765

♦ 102

♣ A

West North East South

1♣

Pass

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 7♥

Pass Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ9

♦ AKQJ7543

♣ Q

South:

♠ AQ42

♥ Q652

♦ 2

♣ A843

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 6♦ AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ 5

♦ KJ1087

♣ J43

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ97

♦ A43

♣ AQ2



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 231	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	

Board: 232	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ A9762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K6	

Board: 233	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A763	

Board: 234	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ742	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ10	

Board: 235	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ AKQJ62  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ KQ97  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ AJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ93  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ A9762  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKQJ1082  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 233  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ106  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ A763

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1076  
 ♦ AK932  
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 234  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AJ742  
 ♦ KJ82  
 ♣ AJ10

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ10752  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ J72

♦ Q106

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ82

♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 231	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ96	

Board: 232	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1082	
Vul: None	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q75	

Board: 233	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J85	

Board: 234	♠ AKQJ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	

Board: 235	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ73	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A103  
 ♥ AKQJ62  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ 87

South:  
 ♠ KQ97  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ A73  
 ♣ AJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 232  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ93  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ A9762  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKQJ1082  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 233  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ106  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ A763

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ1076  
 ♦ AK932  
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 234  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ AJ742  
 ♦ KJ82  
 ♣ AJ10

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ10752  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ J72

♦ Q106

♣ A

South:

♠ 5

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ82

♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 236	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ	
Board: 237	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K743	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	
Board: 238	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ63	
Vul: None	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10632	
Board: 239	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 1082  
 ♥ 983  
 ♦ KQ62  
 ♣ AQJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ5  
 ♥ AKQJ76  
 ♦ A97  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 237  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ K743  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 1085  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ Q972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for♠

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AJ63  
 ♦ AK52  
 ♣ 10632

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1084  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 239  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ107  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AK2

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ AKJ986  
 ♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	AP	



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 236	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 237	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q972	
Board: 238	♠ AKQJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	
Board: 239	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 543	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 1082  
 ♥ 983  
 ♦ KQ62  
 ♣ AQJ

South:  
 ♠ KJ5  
 ♥ AKQJ76  
 ♦ A97  
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 237  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ K743  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 1085  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ Q972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for♠

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AJ63  
 ♦ AK52  
 ♣ 10632

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1084  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ 1098  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 239  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ107  
 ♥ 54  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AK2

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ AKJ986  
 ♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 240	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 241	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10753	
Board: 242	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7653	
Vul: NS	♦ A653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ2	
Board: 243	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K9

♦ —

♣ A10753

South:

♠ 854

♥ AJ7

♦ KQ65

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ Q7653

♦ A653

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ KJ98

♦ K

♣ J10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A63

♥ 104

♦ AKQJ754

♣ A

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ72

♦ 963

♣ Q732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 240	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	
Board: 241	♠ 854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q98	
Board: 242	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J10	
Board: 243	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q732	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♥ Pass 7♥

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. King ask by 5NT

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K9

♦ —

♣ A10753

South:

♠ 854

♥ AJ7

♦ KQ65

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ Q7653

♦ A653

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ KJ98

♦ K

♣ J10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Jacoby 2NT

2. shortness ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A63

♥ 104

♦ AKQJ754

♣ A

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ72

♦ 963

♣ Q732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 244	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10984	
Board: 245	♠ AKQJ9543	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K	
HCP: 18	♣ K10	Partner bids first.
Board: 246	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q863	
Board: 247	♠ AKQJ1064	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	
Board: 248	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: None	♦ 932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ102	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J10

♥ 1087

♦ AK8

♣ A10984

South:

♠ K54

♥ AKQJ32

♦ Q62

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9543

♥ Q8

♦ K

♣ K10

South:

♠ 106

♥ AJ5

♦ AJ1087

♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------------------	-------------------

2♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2 ♠

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ 32

♦ AQ982

♣ Q863

South:

♠ Q86

♥ AKQJ876

♦ K

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

X	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
---	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1064

♥ 52

♦ K

♣ A42

South:

♠ 973

♥ AQ87

♦ A6

♣ Q975

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ Q105

♦ 932

♣ AJ102

South:

♠ Q43

♥ AK4

♦ AKQJ87

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 244	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 245	♠ 106	East Bids 1NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1087	
HCP: 12	♣ Q82	You bid first.
Board: 246	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ876	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	
Board: 247	♠ 973	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q975	
Board: 248	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J10

♥ 1087

♦ AK8

♣ A10984

South:

♠ K54

♥ AKQJ32

♦ Q62

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9543

♥ Q8

♦ K

♣ K10

South:

♠ 106

♥ AJ5

♦ AJ1087

♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	1NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------------------	-------------------

2♥	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. Unusual 1NT

2. max 2 ♠

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ 32

♦ AQ982

♣ Q863

South:

♠ Q86

♥ AKQJ876

♦ K

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

X	4♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
---	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1064

♥ 52

♦ K

♣ A42

South:

♠ 973

♥ AQ87

♦ A6

♣ Q975

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ Q105

♦ 932

♣ AJ102

South:

♠ Q43

♥ AK4

♦ AKQJ87

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 249	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	
Board: 250	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K632	
Vul: Both	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	
Board: 251	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ K3	
Board: 252	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 253	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	
Board: 254	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ K632

♦ AK106

♣ Q643

South:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ AQJ

♦ Q

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ107

♣ K3

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 983

♦ 53

♣ AQ92

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ1087

♦ QJ1087

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ 3

♦ A43

♣ A83

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ87

♦ QJ9

♣ J

South:

♠ 1075

♥ —

♦ AK87643

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦



Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ 1096

♦ AQJ972

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ KJ8

♦ 10

♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 249	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 863	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	
Board: 250	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ9	
Board: 251	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 983	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ92	
Board: 252	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A83	
Board: 253	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87643	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK6	
Board: 254	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ AKQJ94

♦ J5

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ A82

♥ 863

♦ A4

♣ KJ974

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 7

♥ K632

♦ AK106

♣ Q643

South:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ AQJ

♦ Q

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ107

♣ K3

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 983

♦ 53

♣ AQ92

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 3

♥ KJ1087

♦ QJ1087

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ 3

♦ A43

♣ A83

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ87

♦ QJ9

♣ J

South:

♠ 1075

♥ —

♦ AK87643

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ 1096

♦ AQJ972

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ KJ8

♦ 10

♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 255	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 256	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9864	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10952	

Board: 257	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 258	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10875	

Board: 259	♠ AKQJ9865	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ 64

♦ AQ52

♣ J

South:

♠ 654

♥ A85

♦ K87

♣ AQ106

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9864

♦ KJ

♣ A10952

South:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ A76

♣ K4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQJ103

♦ AKQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K87

♦ 65

♣ KJ864

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 97

♦ K10

♣ A10875

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ53

♦ Q5

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9865

♥ 5

♦ 6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 732

♥ Q8

♦ AK10943

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 4♥ Pass

Pass 6♠ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 255	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: NS	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ106	
Board: 256	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	
Board: 257	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ864	
Board: 258	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K4	
Board: 259	♠ 732	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10943	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ 64

♦ AQ52

♣ J

South:

♠ 654

♥ A85

♦ K87

♣ AQ106

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9864

♦ KJ

♣ A10952

South:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ A76

♣ K4

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQJ103

♦ AKQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K87

♦ 65

♣ KJ864

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 97

♦ K10

♣ A10875

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ53

♦ Q5

♣ K4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9865

♥ 5

♦ 6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 732

♥ Q8

♦ AK10943

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 4♥ Pass

Pass 6♠ AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 260	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

Board: 261	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A73	

Board: 262	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A109	

Board: 263	♠ AKQJ98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

Board: 264	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ107	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ 983

♦ KJ952

♣ K9

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ104

♦ AQ7

♣ A543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ65

♦ KQ

♣ A73

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ —

♦ AJ10632

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ 6

♦ AJ9653

♣ A109

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AKQJ932

♦ —

♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQJ98432

♥ AQ

♦ A

♣ J

South:

♠ 6

♥ 852

♦ KQJ653

♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A986

♥ K98

♦ 43

♣ AQ107

South:

♠ K2

♥ AQ104

♦ AKQJ96

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 260	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A543	

Board: 261	♠ Q1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	

Board: 262	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ932	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q86	

Board: 263	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	

Board: 264	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ 983

♦ KJ952

♣ K9

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ104

♦ AQ7

♣ A543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ65

♦ KQ

♣ A73

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ —

♦ AJ10632

♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ 6

♦ AJ9653

♣ A109

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AKQJ932

♦ —

♣ Q86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQJ98432

♥ AQ

♦ A

♣ J

South:

♠ 6

♥ 852

♦ KQJ653

♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for♦

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A986

♥ K98

♦ 43

♣ AQ107

South:

♠ K2

♥ AQ104

♦ AKQJ96

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 265	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ1074	

Board: 266	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8542	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1043	

Board: 267	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 268	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1075	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ9874	

Board: 269	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K102	

Board: 270	♠ 842	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ K64	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ64	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ63  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ QJ1074

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AK984  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ A9862

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 266  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KQ8542  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ A1043

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ85  
 ♥ A109  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 267  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ KJ54  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AKQJ75  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ Q987  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KJ8543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 268  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK9  
 ♦ Q1075  
 ♣ KJ9874

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ872  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♠
			AP

Board: 269  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ98  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 863  
 ♣ K102

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K1097  
 ♦ A542  
 ♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 842

♥ AK8

♦ K64

♣ KJ64

South:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ 6

♦ AQJ532

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣	4♥	4♠
----	----	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP
------	----	----

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 265	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK984	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9862	
Board: 266	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	
Board: 267	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q987	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8543	
Board: 268	♠ AKQJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 269	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1097	
Vul: Both	♦ A542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ64	
Board: 270	♠ AKQJ76	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ63  
♥ —  
♦ A10  
♣ QJ1074

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK984  
♦ Q3  
♣ A9862

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ KQ8542  
♦ A7  
♣ A1043

South:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ A109  
♦ 98  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ54  
♥ K10  
♦ AKQJ75  
♣ 10

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ Q987  
♦ 4  
♣ KJ8543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK9  
♦ Q1075  
♣ KJ9874

South:  
♠ AKQJ872  
♥ 84  
♦ AK6  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♠
			AP

Board: 269  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ98  
♥ A  
♦ 863  
♣ K102

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K1097  
♦ A542  
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 842

♥ AK8

♦ K64

♣ KJ64

South:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ 6

♦ AQJ532

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣	4♥	4♠
----	----	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP
------	----	----

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 271	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	

Board: 272	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1052	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK85	

Board: 273	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ9	

Board: 274	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ764	

Board: 275	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K83  
♥ AKQJ97  
♦ A10  
♣ K7

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ 8  
♦ KQ852  
♣ Q842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 272  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ32  
♥ J1052  
♦ 9  
♣ AK85

South:  
♠ 86  
♥ AK4  
♦ AKQJ1083  
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 273  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ AKQJ85  
♦ 52  
♣ KJ9

South:  
♠ K5  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ1097  
♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 274  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ J102  
♦ AQ6  
♣ KQ764

South:  
♠ AKQJ654  
♥ 95  
♦ KJ3  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ AQJ94

♦ 6

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ K62

♦ KQ10752

♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 271	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q842	

Board: 272	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 273	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q873	

Board: 274	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 275	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ105	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K83

♥ AKQJ97

♦ A10

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ 8

♦ KQ852

♣ Q842

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ32

♥ J1052

♦ 9

♣ AK85

South:

♠ 86

♥ AK4

♦ AKQJ1083

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ85

♦ 52

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ K5

♥ 4

♦ AKQ1097

♣ Q873

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ J102

♦ AQ6

♣ KQ764

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ 95

♦ KJ3

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ AQJ94

♦ 6

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ K62

♦ KQ10752

♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 276	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ82	

Board: 277	♠ QJ2	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 278	♠ J1094	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 279	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 732

♥ AKQ

♦ 652

♣ AJ82

South:

♠ AKQJ9865

♥ 2

♦ Q3

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ AKQJ84

♦ KJ65

♣ —

South:

♠ K84

♥ 102

♦ 92

♣ AKQ754

West North East South

1♣

2♦ 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥ AP

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

2. limit raise or better in ♥

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ J1094

♥ 2

♦ AQJ843

♣ A3

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ96

♦ K10

♣ KQ74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ A832

♦ 8

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 72

♥ K96

♦ AKQ954

♣ 103

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 276	♠ AKQJ9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 277	♠ K84	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ754	
Board: 278	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ74	
Board: 279	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 103	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ 732  
♥ AKQ  
♦ 652  
♣ AJ82

South:  
♠ AKQJ9865  
♥ 2  
♦ Q3  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 277  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ QJ2  
♥ AKQJ84  
♦ KJ65  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K84  
♥ 102  
♦ 92  
♣ AKQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♦	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing
2. limit raise or better in ♥
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 278  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J1094  
♥ 2  
♦ AQJ843  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AKQJ96  
♦ K10  
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 279  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ95  
♥ A832  
♦ 8  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ K96  
♦ AKQ954  
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 280	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 281	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Board: 282	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ932	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A983	

Board: 283	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	

Board: 284	♠ Q102	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ104	

Board: 285	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A982  
♥ —  
♦ J1072  
♣ AQJ52

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ AKQJ92  
♦ A4  
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 281  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ32  
♥ Q52  
♦ AQJ  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ A  
♦ K863  
♣ KQ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 282  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ KJ932  
♦ A93  
♣ A983

South:  
♠ AKQJ1083  
♥ 65  
♦ Q2  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 283  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ A82  
♦ A2  
♣ QJ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ QJ4  
♦ K7  
♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 284  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ Q102  
♥ KQ75  
♦ 83  
♣ AQ104

South:  
♠ AKJ4  
♥ 8  
♦ AKQJ542  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ Q85

♦ AJ10

♣ 10

South:

♠ 873

♥ AK76

♦ 94

♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 280	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K74	
Board: 281	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10653	
Board: 282	♠ AKQJ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 283	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1076543	
Board: 284	♠ AKJ4	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 8	
Board: 285	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK52	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 280  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A982  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J1072  
 ♣ AQJ52

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ AKQJ92  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 281  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ32  
 ♥ Q52  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ K863  
 ♣ KQ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 282  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ KJ932  
 ♦ A93  
 ♣ A983

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1083  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ42  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ QJ4  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 284  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q102  
 ♥ KQ75  
 ♦ 83  
 ♣ AQ104

South:  
 ♠ AKJ4  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AKQJ542  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ Q85

♦ AJ10

♣ 10

South:

♠ 873

♥ AK76

♦ 94

♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 286	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1094	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K75	

Board: 287	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 288	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ K542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 289	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K92	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ1094

♦ A753

♣ K75

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A

♦ 104

♣ AJ104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 82

♦ A109

♣ A5

South:

♠ 986

♥ AK76

♦ Q

♣ KJ962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1042

♥ K6

♦ K542

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ AQ93

♦ J

♣ 42

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A7

♦ 106

♣ K92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1093

♦ QJ953

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 286	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ104	

Board: 287	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ962	

Board: 288	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ93	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 42	

Board: 289	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: None	♦ QJ953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 10

♥ KQ1094

♦ A753

♣ K75

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A

♦ 104

♣ AJ104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 82

♦ A109

♣ A5

South:

♠ 986

♥ AK76

♦ Q

♣ KJ962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1042

♥ K6

♦ K542

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ AKQJ87

♥ AQ93

♦ J

♣ 42

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A7

♦ 106

♣ K92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1093

♦ QJ953

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 290	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ1076	
Board: 291	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A875	
Board: 292	♠ AKJ6	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	
Board: 293	♠ 3	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A7	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ42	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
		Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ A107

♥ 8

♦ 974

♣ AKJ1076

South:

♠ 43

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AKQ5

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ A107

♦ —

♣ A875

South:

♠ 1043

♥ KQ63

♦ AK82

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ X S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ 1092

♦ AQ1072

♣ 5

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ86

♦ 93

♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
------	----	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKQJ42

♦ A7

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AQ2

♥ 1096

♦ KQJ4

♣ 985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	1♠	X <sup>1</sup>
------	----	----	----------------

3♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
----	------------------	------	----

X	XX	Pass	6♦
---	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Support double redouble

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 290	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	
Board: 291	♠ 1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9	
Board: 292	♠ 9	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK93	
Board: 293	♠ AQ2	East Bids 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ4	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ 985	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
		You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ A107

♥ 8

♦ 974

♣ AKJ1076

South:

♠ 43

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AKQ5

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ A107

♦ —

♣ A875

South:

♠ 1043

♥ KQ63

♦ AK82

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ X S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ 1092

♦ AQ1072

♣ 5

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ86

♦ 93

♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	7♥
------	----	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKQJ42

♦ A7

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AQ2

♥ 1096

♦ KQJ4

♣ 985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	1♠	X <sup>1</sup>
------	----	----	----------------

3♠	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
----	------------------	------	----

X	XX	Pass	6♦
---	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. Support double redouble

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 294	♠ 972	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K2	
Board: 295	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J95	
Board: 296	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	
Board: 297	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 972

♥ J

♦ AKQ9832

♣ K2

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ K85

♦ 10

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♠			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 842

♥ J109

♦ AQ63

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ1076

♥ A2

♦ K5

♣ 42



Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ —

♦ Q72

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ85

♦ AK4

♣ Q1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 294	♠ AKQJ103	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A95	
Board: 295	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q642	
Board: 296	♠ AKQJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 42	
Board: 297	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1052	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 972

♥ J

♦ AKQ9832

♣ K2

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ K85

♦ 10

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♠			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. 3 ♠			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, surplus			
5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ AQ3

♦ 3

♣ J95

South:

♠ 874

♥ K5

♦ AKQ6

♣ Q642

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 842

♥ J109

♦ AQ63

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ1076

♥ A2

♦ K5

♣ 42

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ —

♦ Q72

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ85

♦ AK4

♣ Q1052

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 298	♠ AQ5	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10632	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K52	
HCP: 13	♣ A43	You bid first.
Board: 299	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: None	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	
Board: 300	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10632	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	
Board: 301	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q32	
Board: 302	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10543	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ 10632

♦ K52

♣ A43

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ94

♦ A104

♣ K97

West North East South

1♣ 3♠ 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

X 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ QJ6

♦ A72

♣ 10

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK10875

♦ KQ3

♣ J76

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ82

♥ 10632

♦ KJ4

♣ A10

South:

♠ A75

♥ AKQJ94

♦ A3

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ Q10

♦ A9

♣ Q32

South:

♠ 1098

♥ AKJ

♦ 743

♣ KJ108

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ KQ97

♦ AK

♣ Q10543

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ 103

♦ QJ

♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 298	♠ J	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A104	
HCP: 18	♣ K97	Partner bids first.
Board: 299	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10875	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J76	
Board: 300	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	
Board: 301	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ108	
Board: 302	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J		1♣	3♠	4♥
Vul: Both	♥ 10632	♥ AKQJ94	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K52	♦ A104	X	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ A43	♣ K97				
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 299	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ32	♠ 4				1♥
Vul: None	♥ QJ6	♥ AK10875	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 17	♦ A72	♦ KQ3	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 13	♣ 10	♣ J76	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 300	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ82	♠ A75		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 10632	♥ AKQJ94	Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ4	♦ A3	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ A10	♣ Q4	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
			AP			
						1. Cue bid, surplus
						2. Cue bid, surplus
						3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
						4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 301	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQJ74	♠ 1098				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q10	♥ AKJ	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ A9	♦ 743				
South HCP: 12	♣ Q32	♣ KJ108	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Contract: 4♠ N			AP			

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ KQ97

♦ AK

♣ Q10543

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ 103

♦ QJ

♣ A62

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 303	♠ AKQJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	
Board: 304	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ108	
Board: 305	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: None	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	
Board: 306	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	
Board: 307	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ J1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ642

♥ K93

♦ 4

♣ A9

South:

♠ 109

♥ AQ1064

♦ A65

♣ K87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♥
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ K543

♦ Q85

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ A

♦ KJ92

♣ 72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ KQ4

♦ Q87

♣ 9

South:

♠ 85

♥ 1087

♦ AK6

♣ AQ1074

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q1093

♥ 942

♦ AQ102

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J9

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ53

♦ J1073

♣ K7

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 108

♦ A654

♣ A985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 303	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1064	
Vul: NS	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K87	

Board: 304	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 72	

Board: 305	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1074	

Board: 306	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Board: 307	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A985	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ642

♥ K93

♦ 4

♣ A9

South:

♠ 109

♥ AQ1064

♦ A65

♣ K87

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ K543

♦ Q85

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ A

♦ KJ92

♣ 72

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ KQ4

♦ Q87

♣ 9

South:

♠ 85

♥ 1087

♦ AK6

♣ AQ1074

West North East South

Pass 1♠ 1♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q1093

♥ 942

♦ AQ102

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J9

♣ Q

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ53

♦ J1073

♣ K7

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ 108

♦ A654

♣ A985

West North East South

Pass 1♥ 1♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 308	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K872	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8652	

Board: 309	♠ AKQJ63	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K72	
HCP: 19	♣ 109	Partner bids first.

Board: 310	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 311	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 312	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: None	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ82	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K872

♦ AKJ10

♣ J8652

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ AJ

♦ Q98

♣ 93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

AP

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ AQ

♦ K72

♣ 109

South:

♠ 10

♥ KJ65

♦ AQ103

♣ A876

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass<sup>2</sup>

2♥ 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. max 2♠

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J1053

♥ 76

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ32

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A10

♣ Q74

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ Q7

♣ A3

South:

♠ 6

♥ J10954

♦ AK8

♣ KQ87

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ107

♦ 652

♣ QJ82

South:

♠ 10964

♥ A4

♦ AKQJ84

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 308	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 93	

Board: 309	♠ 10	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ65	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ103	
HCP: 14	♣ A876	You bid first.

Board: 310	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q74	

Board: 311	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10954	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ87	

Board: 312	♠ 10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K872

♦ AKJ10

♣ J8652

South:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ AJ

♦ Q98

♣ 93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

AP

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ AQ

♦ K72

♣ 109

South:

♠ 10

♥ KJ65

♦ AQ103

♣ A876

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass<sup>2</sup>

2♥ 4♠ AP

1. Michaels Cuebid

2. max 2♠

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J1053

♥ 76

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ32

South:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A10

♣ Q74

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ Q7

♣ A3

South:

♠ 6

♥ J10954

♦ AK8

♣ KQ87

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ107

♦ 652

♣ QJ82

South:

♠ 10964

♥ A4

♦ AKQJ84

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 313	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	
Board: 314	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ 9842	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ	
Board: 315	♠ AQJ32	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	
Board: 316	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 1032  
 ♥ AKQJ83  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 314  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ65  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ 9842  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AKQJ87  
 ♦ AQJ10  
 ♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 315  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ32  
 ♥ AKQJ97  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ 10852  
 ♦ AJ74  
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q853  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ KQ9  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AKQJ94  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 313	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 985	
Board: 314	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q63	
Board: 315	♠ K7	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10852	
Vul: None	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	
Board: 316	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 1032

♥ AKQJ83

♦ 8

♣ AK6

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 94

♦ AK543

♣ 985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ 62

♦ 9842

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ87

♦ AQJ10

♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ32

♥ AKQJ97

♦ 9

♣ 9

South:

♠ K7

♥ 10852

♦ AJ74

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass
------	-----------------	---	------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q853

♥ 872

♦ KQ9

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ A9

♥ AKQJ94

♦ AJ2

♣ K9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 317	♠ AKQJ10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 318	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ Q852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10765	

Board: 319	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 320	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 842	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ632	

Board: 321	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10943	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10986  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ 87653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by available bid

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ Q852  
 ♣ AQ10765

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ94  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ AKJ109  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ54  
 ♥ K85  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ AQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ 842  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKJ632

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ32  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ K1097  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQJ10943

♦ 4

♣ K

South:

♠ K7

♥ 6

♦ KQ1073

♣ A9853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 317	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87653	

Board: 318	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 319	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10742	

Board: 320	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 321	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9853	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10986  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ AQJ9

South:  
 ♠ 32  
 ♥ AKQJ  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ 87653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. King ask by available bid

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ Q852  
 ♣ AQ10765

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ94  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ AKJ109  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 319  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ54  
 ♥ K85  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ A4  
 ♦ QJ63  
 ♣ AQ10742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 320  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 954  
 ♥ 842  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ AKJ632

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ32  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ K1097  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQJ10943

♦ 4

♣ K

South:

♠ K7

♥ 6

♦ KQ1073

♣ A9853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 322	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ62	

Board: 323	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ863	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Board: 324	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ62	

Board: 325	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 326	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ765	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ J95

♦ AQ65

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ AK

♦ K4

♣ J7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQJ863

♦ AKQ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ K864

♥ 10

♦ J93

♣ AKJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ 94

♦ J98

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ 53

♥ AKQJ85

♦ AK5

♣ 84

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ7543

♦ Q10

♣ K4

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ 10982

♦ K

♣ AJ102



Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ AKQ765  
♦ K109  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ AKQJ53  
♥ 102  
♦ 8  
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 322	♠ AKQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J7	
Board: 323	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ J93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ102	
Board: 324	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 84	
Board: 325	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10982	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ102	
Board: 326	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK73	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ J95

♦ AQ65

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ AK

♦ K4

♣ J7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQJ863

♦ AKQ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ K864

♥ 10

♦ J93

♣ AKJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ 94

♦ J98

♣ AQJ62

South:

♠ 53

♥ AKQJ85

♦ AK5

♣ 84

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ7543

♦ Q10

♣ K4

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ 10982

♦ K

♣ AJ102

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ AKQ765  
♦ K109  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ AKQJ53  
♥ 102  
♦ 8  
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 327	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ J83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 328	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ108752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q6	
Board: 329	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 32	
Board: 330	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ K652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ42	
Board: 331	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	
Board: 332	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10732	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q96

♥ AKQJ109

♦ J83

♣ A

South:

♠ AK3

♥ 86

♦ 65

♣ KQJ985

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ K

♦ AKJ108752

♣ Q6

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ Q73

♦ 4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ K109

♦ A6

♣ 32

South:

♠ 10

♥ A652

♦ KJ954

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ83

♦ K652

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ 7

♦ A83

♣ K103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K9

♦ AKQJ954

♣ K6

South:

♠ AK54

♥ Q10

♦ 1087

♣ AJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A1093

♦ 3

♣ AQ10732

South:

♠ A9

♥ Q2

♦ AKQJ82

♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 327	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ985	
Board: 328	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	
Board: 329	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A652	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ5	
Board: 330	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K103	
Board: 331	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ102	
Board: 332	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ Q96

♥ AKQJ109

♦ J83

♣ A

South:

♠ AK3

♥ 86

♦ 65

♣ KQJ985

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 73

♥ K

♦ AKJ108752

♣ Q6

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ Q73

♦ 4

♣ AK2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ K109

♦ A6

♣ 32

South:

♠ 10

♥ A652

♦ KJ954

♣ KJ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ83

♦ K652

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ 7

♦ A83

♣ K103

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K9

♦ AKQJ954

♣ K6

South:

♠ AK54

♥ Q10

♦ 1087

♣ AJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A1093

♦ 3

♣ AQ10732

South:

♠ A9

♥ Q2

♦ AKQJ82

♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 333	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	
Board: 334	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A108	
Board: 335	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q954	
Board: 336	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1063	
Board: 337	♠ AKQJ876	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K5

♥ A2

♦ AKQJ875

♣ 72

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ KJ

♦ 10

♣ QJ9654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ 64

♦ AKQ652

♣ A108

South:

♠ AKQJ732

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ 752

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ —

♦ AQ6

♣ Q954

South:

♠ 106

♥ AKQJ8532

♦ J

♣ J10

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ53

♥ 96

♦ A73

♣ A1063

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 1092

♣ K

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ876

♥ —

♦ J97

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ 953

♥ AK3

♦ KQ6

♣ J632

West North East South

1♣

2NT<sup>1</sup> 3♠ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 333	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ9654	
Board: 334	♠ AKQJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 752	
Board: 335	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8532	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	
Board: 336	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	
Board: 337	♠ 953	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J632	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ A2  
♦ AKQJ875  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ AQ94  
♥ KJ  
♦ 10  
♣ QJ9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 334  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 98  
♥ 64  
♦ AKQ652  
♣ A108

South:  
♠ AKQJ732  
♥ AK  
♦ 7  
♣ 752

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 335  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ —  
♦ AQ6  
♣ Q954

South:  
♠ 106  
♥ AKQJ8532  
♦ J  
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♥
AP			

Board: 336  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ 96  
♦ A73  
♣ A1063

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ AKQJ73  
♦ 1092  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 337  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ876  
♥ —  
♦ J97  
♣ AQ7

South:  
♠ 953  
♥ AK3  
♦ KQ6  
♣ J632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2NT <sup>1</sup>	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Unusual 2NT

2. limit raise or better in ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 338	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A873	

Board: 339	♠ AKQJ75	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J92	

Board: 340	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A543	

Board: 341	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 342	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q863	

Board: 343	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J72	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 106

♥ QJ4

♦ AQ106

♣ A873

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A10

♦ K985

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ A2

♦ Q4

♣ J92

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQJ

♦ J107

♣ AQ653

West North East South

1♣

3♦ 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ 63

♦ K103

♣ A543

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ104

♦ A764

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ A64

♦ Q2

♣ K

South:

♠ 7

♥ QJ103

♦ A10874

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK52

♥ 8

♦ K1075

♣ Q863

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ10742

♦ A3

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ87

♦ A65

♣ J72

South:

♠ 103

♥ 9

♦ KQJ10873

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 338	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 339	♠ 92	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ653	
Board: 340	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ A764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	
Board: 341	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ A10874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ10	
Board: 342	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10742	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K5	
Board: 343	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10873	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 106

♥ QJ4

♦ AQ106

♣ A873

South:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A10

♦ K985

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 6♣

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ A2

♦ Q4

♣ J92

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQJ

♦ J107

♣ AQ653

West North East South

1♣

3♦ 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ 63

♦ K103

♣ A543

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ104

♦ A764

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ A64

♦ Q2

♣ K

South:

♠ 7

♥ QJ103

♦ A10874

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK52

♥ 8

♦ K1075

♣ Q863

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ10742

♦ A3

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ87

♦ A65

♣ J72

South:

♠ 103

♥ 9

♦ KQJ10873

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

2♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

4♦

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 344	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ Q743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ73	

Board: 345	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Board: 346	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q543	

Board: 347	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q	

Board: 348	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J62	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 65  
♥ AK7  
♦ Q743  
♣ KQ73

South:  
♠ AKQJ732  
♥ 94  
♦ K8  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 345  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J75  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ Q5  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ 76  
♦ A108  
♣ 10765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 346  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKJ10  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ72  
♣ Q543

South:  
♠ 853  
♥ AKQJ75  
♦ 6  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 347  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ Q10  
♦ AKQJ94  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ Q104  
♥ AK6  
♦ 75  
♣ K10854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 348  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ KJ97  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ AKQJ75  
♥ AQ853  
♦ K  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 344	♠ AKQJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	
Board: 345	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10765	
Board: 346	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	
Board: 347	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10854	
Board: 348	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ853	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 65  
♥ AK7  
♦ Q743  
♣ KQ73

South:  
♠ AKQJ732  
♥ 94  
♦ K8  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 345  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J75  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ Q5  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ 76  
♦ A108  
♣ 10765

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 346  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKJ10  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ72  
♣ Q543

South:  
♠ 853  
♥ AKQJ75  
♦ 6  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 347  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AK73  
♥ Q10  
♦ AKQJ94  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ Q104  
♥ AK6  
♦ 75  
♣ K10854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 348  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ KJ97  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ J62

South:  
♠ AKQJ75  
♥ AQ853  
♦ K  
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. New Minor Forcing			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 349	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8743	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 350	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ10876	
Board: 351	♠ K3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ72	
HCP: 17	♣ Q109	Partner bids first.
Board: 352	♠ 109	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK75	
Board: 353	♠ AQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ K8743

♦ A5

♣ —

South:

♠ 83

♥ J10

♦ K10

♣ AKJ10643

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 96

♦ Q92

♣ AQ10876

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ87

♦ AJ4

♣ 3

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ Q7

♦ AKQJ72

♣ Q109

South:

♠ A

♥ A1083

♦ 985

♣ KJ752

West North East South

Pass 1♦ 2♠ Pass 1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♠ Pass

4♠ 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ 109

♥ Q93

♦ KQ87

♣ AK75

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ K1086

♦ A43

♣ —

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 7♠

Pass Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ987

♥ AKQJ43

♦ —

♣ Q2

South:

♠ K6

♥ 92

♦ AK9864

♣ K107

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 349	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ10643	
Board: 350	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	
Board: 351	♠ A	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1083	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 985	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ752	You bid first.
Board: 352	♠ AKQJ63	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1086	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 353	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AK9864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K107	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ K8743

♦ A5

♣ —

South:

♠ 83

♥ J10

♦ K10

♣ AKJ10643

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 96

♦ Q92

♣ AQ10876

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ87

♦ AJ4

♣ 3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ Q7

♦ AKQJ72

♣ Q109

South:

♠ A

♥ A1083

♦ 985

♣ KJ752

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♠ Pass

4♠ 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠X S

North:

♠ 109

♥ Q93

♦ KQ87

♣ AK75

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ K1086

♦ A43

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 7♠

Pass Pass XA♠♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ987

♥ AKQJ43

♦ —

♣ Q2

South:

♠ K6

♥ 92

♦ AK9864

♣ K107

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 354	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9732	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ64	
Board: 355	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1097	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K6	
Board: 356	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ982	
Board: 357	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K753	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ 9732

♦ 53

♣ AKQ64

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ854

♦ AK7

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQJ1097

♦ K

♣ K6

South:

♠ K1074

♥ 5

♦ AJ10543

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK43

♥ J974

♦ —

♣ KJ982

South:

♠ QJ92

♥ K8

♦ AKQJ82

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ K753

♦ AKQJ65

♣ 4

South:

♠ J954

♥ AJ108

♦ 73

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 354	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ854	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 5	
Board: 355	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	
Board: 356	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	
Board: 357	♠ J954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ 9732

♦ 53

♣ AKQ64

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ854

♦ AK7

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	7♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQJ1097

♦ K

♣ K6

South:

♠ K1074

♥ 5

♦ AJ10543

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK43

♥ J974

♦ —

♣ KJ982

South:

♠ QJ92

♥ K8

♦ AKQJ82

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ K753

♦ AKQJ65

♣ 4

South:

♠ J954

♥ AJ108

♦ 73

♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 358	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J962	
Vul: EW	♦ A643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Board: 359	♠ —	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J105	

Board: 360	♠ Q985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ KJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ105	

Board: 361	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q108	

Board: 362	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: Both	♦ J54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ72	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ J962  
♦ A643  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ AKQJ106  
♥ AQ3  
♦ K982  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 359  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ104  
♦ AKQJ86  
♣ J105

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ K932  
♦ 75  
♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 360  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ Q985  
♥ 3  
♦ KJ42  
♣ AQ105

South:  
♠ AJ76  
♥ AKQJ54  
♦ —  
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 361  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AKQJ76  
♦ 7  
♣ Q108

South:  
♠ Q752  
♥ 842  
♦ AQ10  
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 362  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ A93  
♦ J54  
♣ AQJ72

South:  
♠ AKQJ84  
♥ 106  
♦ A109  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 358	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 359	♠ KQ	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K932	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ764	

Board: 360	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ54	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K82	

Board: 361	♠ Q752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 842	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A65	

Board: 362	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ J962  
♦ A643  
♣ AK7

South:  
♠ AKQJ106  
♥ AQ3  
♦ K982  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 359  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ104  
♦ AKQJ86  
♣ J105

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ K932  
♦ 75  
♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 360  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ Q985  
♥ 3  
♦ KJ42  
♣ AQ105

South:  
♠ AJ76  
♥ AKQJ54  
♦ —  
♣ K82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 361  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AKQJ76  
♦ 7  
♣ Q108

South:  
♠ Q752  
♥ 842  
♦ AQ10  
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 362  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ A93  
♦ J54  
♣ AQJ72

South:  
♠ AKQJ84  
♥ 106  
♦ A109  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 363	♠ AKQJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A85	
Board: 364	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: NS	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1075	
Board: 365	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ104	
Board: 366	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10874	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1062	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 363  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ963  
♥ 9  
♦ AQ  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ 82  
♥ AQ1053  
♦ K  
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 364  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK65  
♥ 83  
♦ AK82  
♣ 1075

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AKQJ72  
♦ Q4  
♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 365  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ 6  
♦ AKQJ43  
♣ AJ104

South:  
♠ A1098  
♥ AK95  
♦ 2  
♣ K873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 366  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A10874  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ 1062

South:  
♠ AKQJ106  
♥ K  
♦ 42  
♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 363	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1053	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1094	

Board: 364	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ82	

Board: 365	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K873	

Board: 366	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ94	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 363  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ963  
♥ 9  
♦ AQ  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ 82  
♥ AQ1053  
♦ K  
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 364  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK65  
♥ 83  
♦ AK82  
♣ 1075

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ AKQJ72  
♦ Q4  
♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 365  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q4  
♥ 6  
♦ AKQJ43  
♣ AJ104

South:  
♠ A1098  
♥ AK95  
♦ 2  
♣ K873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 366  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A10874  
♦ AKQJ10  
♣ 1062

South:  
♠ AKQJ106  
♥ K  
♦ 42  
♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 367	♠ AKQJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K98	
Board: 368	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ104	
Board: 369	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ54	
Board: 370	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9853	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ865  
♥ A  
♦ 75  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ 32  
♥ K754  
♦ QJ108  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 368  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A984  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ98  
♣ KJ104

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ73  
♦ 742  
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 369  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ93  
♥ J10  
♦ —  
♣ KQJ54

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ AK2  
♦ Q942  
♣ A8762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 370  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ 9853  
♦ AK54  
♣ K109

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ AKQJ72  
♦ QJ3  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 367	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	

Board: 368	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Board: 369	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ Q942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8762	

Board: 370	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ865

♥ A

♦ 75

♣ K98

South:

♠ 32

♥ K754

♦ QJ108

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A984

♥ 8

♦ AQ98

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 742

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ J10

♦ —

♣ KQJ54

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK2

♦ Q942

♣ A8762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ K2

♥ 9853

♦ AK54

♣ K109

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ72

♦ QJ3

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 371	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 87	

Board: 372	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A942	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ1083	

Board: 373	♠ AKQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 103	

Board: 374	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A642	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ52	

Board: 375	♠ AKQJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ AQ107

♦ Q

♣ 87

South:

♠ 1094

♥ KJ8

♦ AK765

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A942

♦ 32

♣ AKQ1083

South:

♠ A5

♥ K5

♦ AKQJ874

♣ 96

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1053

♥ 2

♦ AK4

♣ 103

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ965

♦ 92

♣ AJ754

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 6♠ AP

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ A642

♦ KJ5

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ KQ7

♦ Q8

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing



Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ862

♥ KQ

♦ K72

♣ 10

South:

♠ 74

♥ 3

♦ AJ63

♣ AK8763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 371	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K9	
Board: 372	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 96	
Board: 373	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ965	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ754	
Board: 374	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	
Board: 375	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8763	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ AQ107

♦ Q

♣ 87

South:

♠ 1094

♥ KJ8

♦ AK765

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A942

♦ 32

♣ AKQ1083

South:

♠ A5

♥ K5

♦ AKQJ874

♣ 96

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1053

♥ 2

♦ AK4

♣ 103

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ965

♦ 92

♣ AJ754

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 6♠ AP

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ A642

♦ KJ5

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ KQ7

♦ Q8

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ862

♥ KQ

♦ K72

♣ 10

South:

♠ 74

♥ 3

♦ AJ63

♣ AK8763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 376	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1072	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ86	
Board: 377	♠ AK6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 72	
Board: 378	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8542	
Vul: Both	♦ J105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ3	
Board: 379	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK6	
Board: 380	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q73	
Board: 381	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K102	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ A1072  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ AQ86

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ AKQJ84  
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 377  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQJ973  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AKQ9843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 378  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ 8542  
 ♦ J105  
 ♣ AQJ3

South:  
 ♠ A52  
 ♥ AKQJ107  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 379  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKQJ103  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ KQJ9873  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 380  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 532  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ KJ92  
 ♣ Q73

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ107  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ Q54  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ AKQJ92

♦ Q3

♣ K102

South:

♠ K98

♥ 106

♦ AJ10

♣ AJ874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 376	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 95	
Board: 377	♠ 9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ9843	
Board: 378	♠ A52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	
Board: 379	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9873	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	
Board: 380	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	
Board: 381	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ874	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q82  
 ♥ A1072  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ AQ86

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ AKQJ84  
 ♣ 95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 377  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AKQJ973  
 ♣ 72

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ 104  
 ♣ AKQ9843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	3♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 378  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ 8542  
 ♦ J105  
 ♣ AQJ3

South:  
 ♠ A52  
 ♥ AKQJ107  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 379  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ AKQJ103  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ KQJ9873  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 380  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 532  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ KJ92  
 ♣ Q73

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ107  
 ♥ K2  
 ♦ Q54  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ AKQJ92

♦ Q3

♣ K102

South:

♠ K98

♥ 106

♦ AJ10

♣ AJ874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. New Minor Forcing

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 382	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A832	
Board: 383	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 384	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A543	
Board: 385	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1086	
Board: 386	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ43	
Board: 387	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ KJ6  
♦ KQ754  
♣ A832

South:  
♠ AKQJ532  
♥ 73  
♦ A106  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 383  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A54  
♥ AKQJ32  
♦ J104  
♣ A

South:  
♠ Q86  
♥ 98  
♦ AK6  
♣ KJ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ KJ85  
♦ 6  
♣ A543

South:  
♠ 107  
♥ Q62  
♦ AKQJ83  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 385  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ103  
♥ AQJ  
♦ Q  
♣ 1086

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 84  
♦ AKJ102  
♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 386  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 1075  
♥ A10  
♦ 974  
♣ AKQ43

South:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ J85  
♦ AQ2  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ 43

♦ AKQJ43

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ A96

♦ 72

♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 382	♠ AKQJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 383	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ653	
Board: 384	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 385	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ94	
Board: 386	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	
Board: 387	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ98	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ KJ6  
♦ KQ754  
♣ A832

South:  
♠ AKQJ532  
♥ 73  
♦ A106  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 383  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ A54  
♥ AKQJ32  
♦ J104  
♣ A

South:  
♠ Q86  
♥ 98  
♦ AK6  
♣ KJ653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 384  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KJ53  
♥ KJ85  
♦ 6  
♣ A543

South:  
♠ 107  
♥ Q62  
♦ AKQJ83  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 385  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ103  
♥ AQJ  
♦ Q  
♣ 1086

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 84  
♦ AKJ102  
♣ KQJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 386  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 1075  
♥ A10  
♦ 974  
♣ AKQ43

South:  
♠ AKQJ42  
♥ J85  
♦ AQ2  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ 43

♦ AKQJ43

♣ AK4

South:

♠ KQJ7

♥ A96

♦ 72

♣ QJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 388	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 389	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K85	

Board: 390	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7642	

Board: 391	♠ AKQJ82	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10987

♥ K3

♦ Q108

♣ AKJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ 109

♦ AK3

♣ 72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 104

♦ A4

♣ K85

South:

♠ 532

♥ AK9762

♦ K6

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ3

♦ 953

♣ Q7642

South:

♠ 8

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ K3

♦ J4

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ 54

♥ AQ5

♦ A82

♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 388	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	
Board: 389	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9762	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	
Board: 390	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A105	
Board: 391	♠ 54	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10932	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10987

♥ K3

♦ Q108

♣ AKJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ 109

♦ AK3

♣ 72

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 104

♦ A4

♣ K85

South:

♠ 532

♥ AK9762

♦ K6

♣ A7

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ3

♦ 953

♣ Q7642

South:

♠ 8

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ A105

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 391  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ82  
♥ K3  
♦ J4  
♣ AJ4

South:  
♠ 54  
♥ AQ5  
♦ A82  
♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 392	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9752	

Board: 393	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Board: 394	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9852	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 395	♠ AKQJ10964	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K2	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	Partner bids first.

Board: 396	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 397	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K97  
 ♥ AK87  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ Q9752

South:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ 965  
 ♦ AKQJ85  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 393  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1064  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q852  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 394  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 1096  
 ♥ KQ9852  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ32  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A9732

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 395  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ X E

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10964  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQJ63  
 ♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	3♥	Pass
4♥	4♠	5♥	X
AP			

Board: 396  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 1042  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ QJ74  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AKQJ10986  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	6NT
AP			



Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ K7

♦ A87

♣ K9

South:

♠ 876

♥ AQ3

♦ KQ3

♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 392	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 393	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q852	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ952	

Board: 394	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9732	

Board: 395	♠ 85	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQJ63	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ932	You bid first.

Board: 396	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10986	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 42	

Board: 397	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1063	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 392  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K97  
 ♥ AK87  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ Q9752

South:  
 ♠ A63  
 ♥ 965  
 ♦ AKQJ85  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 393  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1064  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ 4

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ Q852  
 ♦ KQ10  
 ♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 394  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 1096  
 ♥ KQ9852  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ32  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ A9732

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 395  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♥ X E

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ10964  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 85  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQJ63  
 ♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	3♥	Pass
4♥	4♠	5♥	X
AP			

Board: 396  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 1042  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ QJ74  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AKQJ10986  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 397

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ K7

♦ A87

♣ K9

South:

♠ 876

♥ AQ3

♦ KQ3

♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 398	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ Q1084	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK108	
Board: 399	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ8	
Board: 400	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ9	
Board: 401	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A87	
Board: 402	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK42	
Board: 403	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ75	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 109

♦ Q1084

♣ AK108

South:

♠ 65

♥ AKQJ542

♦ AJ

♣ QJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ 7

♦ A52

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ KJ64

♦ KQJ943

♣ A4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q1073

♥ 42

♦ KQ32

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AKQJ875

♦ 107

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ 72

♦ KJ

♣ A87

South:

♠ 943

♥ AK964

♦ Q10

♣ K96

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J1075

♥ 8

♦ AQ94

♣ AK42

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ1092

♦ K75

♣ 5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 403  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ632  
♣ KQ75

South:  
♠ K974  
♥ A865  
♦ —  
♣ AJ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 398	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ542	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	
Board: 399	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	
Board: 400	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ875	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	
Board: 401	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK964	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K96	
Board: 402	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	
Board: 403	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A865	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ632	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 398

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ 109

♦ Q1084

♣ AK108

South:

♠ 65

♥ AKQJ542

♦ AJ

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ 7

♦ A52

♣ QJ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ KJ64

♦ KQJ943

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q1073

♥ 42

♦ KQ32

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AKQJ875

♦ 107

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ 72

♦ KJ

♣ A87

South:

♠ 943

♥ AK964

♦ Q10

♣ K96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J1075

♥ 8

♦ AQ94

♣ AK42

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKQJ1092

♦ K75

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 403  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ K  
♦ AKQJ632  
♣ KQ75

South:  
♠ K974  
♥ A865  
♦ —  
♣ AJ632

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 404	♠ Q87	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ982	
Board: 405	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 7	
Board: 406	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ2	
Board: 407	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ	
Board: 408	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 632	
Board: 409	♠ AKQJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ854	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ KQJ7  
 ♣ KQ982

South:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AKQJ10985  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
X	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 405  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ AKQJ97  
 ♦ AK76  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ Q753  
 ♥ 1083  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 74  
 ♥ AQ1095  
 ♦ 63  
 ♣ KQJ2

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ96  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ98  
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 407  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ K104  
 ♦ AKQJ108  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ A107653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 408  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ102  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKJ65  
 ♣ 632

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ AKQJ108  
 ♦ Q1094  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ752

♥ Q

♦ —

♣ AJ854

South:

♠ 10864

♥ A642

♦ AKQ82

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 404	♠ K3	West Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10985	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	
Board: 405	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1083	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ103	
Board: 406	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A109	
Board: 407	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A107653	
Board: 408	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: None	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 409	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A642	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
♠ Q87  
♥ 2  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ KQ982

South:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ10985  
♦ A2  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
X	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 405  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AKQJ97  
♦ AK76  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ Q753  
♥ 1083  
♦ Q  
♣ AKQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 406  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
♠ 74  
♥ AQ1095  
♦ 63  
♣ KQJ2

South:  
♠ AKQJ96  
♥ —  
♦ KJ98  
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 407  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQ  
♥ K104  
♦ AKQJ108  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ A6  
♥ A82  
♦ 93  
♣ A107653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 408  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ 2  
♦ AKJ65  
♣ 632

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AKQJ108  
♦ Q1094  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ752

♥ Q

♦ —

♣ AJ854

South:

♠ 10864

♥ A642

♦ AKQ82

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 410	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ84	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ643	
Board: 411	♠ 72	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9762	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 412	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9654	
Board: 413	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	
Board: 414	♠ A752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6532	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A85	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ KQ84  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ KQJ643

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AKQJ432  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 411  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AKQJ9762  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AK86  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q72  
 ♣ AJ654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 412  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ87  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ A9654

South:  
 ♠ AQ432  
 ♥ AKQJ65  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 413  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ63  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ AJ8752  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 414  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ A752  
♥ 6532  
♦ A7  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQJ87  
♦ KJ5  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 410	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 5	
Board: 411	♠ AK86	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ654	
Board: 412	♠ AQ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	
Board: 413	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8752	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ10	
Board: 414	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 410  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ KQ84  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ KQJ643

South:  
 ♠ KQ9  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AKQJ432  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 411  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 72  
 ♥ AKQJ9762  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AK86  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q72  
 ♣ AJ654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 412  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ87  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ A9654

South:  
 ♠ AQ432  
 ♥ AKQJ65  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 413  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ63  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ AJ8752  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 414  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ A752  
♥ 6532  
♦ A7  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQJ87  
♦ KJ5  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. King ask by 5NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 415	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A10	
Board: 416	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: EW	♦ A965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 417	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 418	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ10	
Board: 419	♠ K1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A52	
Board: 420	♠ 93	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K943	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ AKQJ92  
♦ A42  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ 864  
♦ KJ10  
♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3♥  
3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 416  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 94  
♥ J86  
♦ A965  
♣ AKJ3

South:  
♠ AKQJ872  
♥ Q10  
♦ KQ3  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 417  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 875  
♦ AKQJ932  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K75  
♥ KQJ  
♦ —  
♣ K1076532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	AP	

Board: 418  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ J2  
♦ A9862  
♣ AQJ10

South:  
♠ AKQJ52  
♥ Q7  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 419  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K1072  
♥ AKQJ84  
♦ —  
♣ A52

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ10932  
♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ Q98

♦ AKJ8

♣ K943

South:

♠ AKQJ10765

♥ —

♦ Q6

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	Pass	1♠
----	------	----

3♥	Pass	Pass	7♠
----	------	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 415	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 864	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q873	

Board: 416	♠ AKQJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 417	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1076532	

Board: 418	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 419	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ8	

Board: 420	♠ AKQJ10765	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ2	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 415  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ AKQJ92  
♦ A42  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ 864  
♦ KJ10  
♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing  
2. 3♥  
3. Blackwood 0314, for♥

Board: 416  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 94  
♥ J86  
♦ A965  
♣ AKJ3

South:  
♠ AKQJ872  
♥ Q10  
♦ KQ3  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 417  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 875  
♦ AKQJ932  
♣ A

South:  
♠ K75  
♥ KQJ  
♦ —  
♣ K1076532

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	AP	

Board: 418  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ J2  
♦ A9862  
♣ AQJ10

South:  
♠ AKQJ52  
♥ Q7  
♦ KQJ10  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 419  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K1072  
♥ AKQJ84  
♦ —  
♣ A52

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ 2  
♦ KJ10932  
♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ Q98

♦ AKJ8

♣ K943

South:

♠ AKQJ10765

♥ —

♦ Q6

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦	Pass	1♠
----	------	----

3♥	Pass	Pass	7♠
----	------	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 421	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1096	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	
Board: 422	♠ KJ63	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ2	
Board: 423	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 424	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK7432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K964	
Board: 425	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ732	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 943	
Board: 426	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ52	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 421  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ AKQJ1096  
 ♦ 53  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ Q98  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK98  
 ♣ AJ8754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 422  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ63  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ KQ93  
 ♣ KQ2

South:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ AKQJ976  
 ♦ AJ10  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	7NT
AP			

Board: 423  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ62  
 ♥ KJ3  
 ♦ 1053  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ 84  
 ♥ 1084  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AQJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 424  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK7432  
 ♣ K964

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ73  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 425  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AKQJ732  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 943

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ AQ986  
 ♣ AQ7652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ A95

♦ 32

♣ QJ52

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 3

♦ AKQJ94

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 421	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ8754	
Board: 422	♠ 94	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ976	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 423	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1084	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ76	
Board: 424	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q10	
Board: 425	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7652	
Board: 426	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A93	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ AKQJ1096

♦ 53

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ AK98

♣ AJ8754

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 6♥ AP

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ63

♥ 42

♦ KQ93

♣ KQ2

South:

♠ 94

♥ AKQJ976

♦ AJ10

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 7NT

AP

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ KJ3

♦ 1053

♣ K

South:

♠ 84

♥ 1084

♦ AQ4

♣ AQJ76

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 95

♥ A

♦ AK7432

♣ K964

South:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ KQ5

♦ 109

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ732

♦ K

♣ 943

South:

♠ 4

♥ 8

♦ AQ986

♣ AQ7652

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ A95

♦ 32

♣ QJ52

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 3

♦ AKQJ94

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 427	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q85	
Board: 428	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ J32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK74	
Board: 429	♠ AQJ75	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 430	♠ 10	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1084	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A75	
Board: 431	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AKQJ86  
 ♣ Q85

South:  
 ♠ KQ94  
 ♥ K982  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 428  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ AJ84  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ AK74

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ42  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 985

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 429  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ75  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQJ543  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KJ98  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AKJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
	XA♠♠		AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 430  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♠X S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ K1084  
 ♦ KQ1075  
 ♣ A75

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ852  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQ1083

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ87

♥ 7

♦ AKQJ96

♣ 6

South:

♠ 52

♥ AKQ8

♦ 83

♣ KQ1082

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 427	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ73	
Board: 428	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 985	
Board: 429	♠ 6	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ853	
Board: 430	♠ AKQJ852	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ1083	
Board: 431	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1082	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 427  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AKQJ86  
 ♣ Q85

South:  
 ♠ KQ94  
 ♥ K982  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 428  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ 93  
 ♥ AJ84  
 ♦ J32  
 ♣ AK74

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ42  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ 985

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
			AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 429  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ75  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQJ543  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KJ98  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AKJ853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
			XA♠♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 430  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 7♠X S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ K1084  
 ♦ KQ1075  
 ♣ A75

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ852  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ KQ1083

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♠
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ87

♥ 7

♦ AKQJ96

♣ 6

South:

♠ 52

♥ AKQ8

♦ 83

♣ KQ1082

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 432	♠ 2	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9654	
Board: 433	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10743	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 434	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ953	
Board: 435	♠ AKQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K86	
Board: 436	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1098765	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6	
Board: 437	♠ AKQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J102	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ KQ9654

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ873  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 433  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ95  
 ♥ 10743  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ Q42  
 ♣ KQJ764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 434  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 26  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ K63  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ KQJ953

South:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ AKQJ54  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 435  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1053  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K86

South:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ KQ7642  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1098765  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ KJ6

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ73  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ743

♥ AKJ

♦ —

♣ J102

South:

♠ 5

♥ 1065

♦ AKJ832

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦

Pass 4♠

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 432	♠ AKQJ873	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	
Board: 433	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ764	
Board: 434	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	
Board: 435	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7642	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ5	
Board: 436	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ103	
Board: 437	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A75	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ Q98  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ KQ9654

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ873  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 433  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ95  
 ♥ 10743  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ Q42  
 ♣ KQJ764

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 434  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 26  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ K63  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ KQJ953

South:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ AKQJ54  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 435  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1053  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ K86

South:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ KQ7642  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 436  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1098765  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ KJ6

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ73  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 437

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ743

♥ AKJ

♦ —

♣ J102

South:

♠ 5

♥ 1065

♦ AKJ832

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦

Pass 4♠

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 438	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ Q732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 439	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 93	
Board: 440	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 654	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 62	
Board: 441	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 42	
Board: 442	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8643	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ43	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ AJ982

♦ Q732

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKQJ832

♥ 6

♦ K6

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AKQJ75

♦ A6

♣ 93

South:

♠ K83

♥ 102

♦ KQ952

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ5

♥ 654

♦ AQJ3

♣ 62

South:

♠ 73

♥ AKQJ103

♦ 6

♣ AQJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ102

♣ 42

South:

♠ K107

♥ A853

♦ 53

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force



Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ AJ8643

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ A754

♥ AKQJ107

♦ K7

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 438	♠ AKQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ10	

Board: 439	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A108	

Board: 440	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 441	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A853	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ53	

Board: 442	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 438

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ AJ982

♦ Q732

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKQJ832

♥ 6

♦ K6

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 6♠

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AKQJ75

♦ A6

♣ 93

South:

♠ K83

♥ 102

♦ KQ952

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ5

♥ 654

♦ AQJ3

♣ 62

South:

♠ 73

♥ AKQJ103

♦ 6

♣ AQJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ KQ

♦ AKQJ102

♣ 42

South:

♠ K107

♥ A853

♦ 53

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 442

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ AJ8643

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ A754

♥ AKQJ107

♦ K7

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 443	♠ AKQJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 444	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 843	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ107	

Board: 445	♠ QJ3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ64	
HCP: 17	♣ A82	Partner bids first.

Board: 446	♠ 7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 447	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 443  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1075  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ KJ2  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 8642  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQ1073  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 444  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A74  
 ♥ 843  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AKQJ107

South:  
 ♠ K865  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ AKQJ73  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 445  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AKQJ64  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ AK109  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ QJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4♦	AP	

Board: 446  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7542  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ KJ63  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ108  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠

- AP
1. Cue bid, surplus
  2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
  3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
  4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ AKQJ109

♦ K8

♣ 7

South:

♠ A10

♥ 3

♦ 94

♣ AKQ96543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 443	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A73	

Board: 444	♠ K865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Board: 445	♠ AK109	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 107	
HCP: 14	♣ QJ105	You bid first.

Board: 446	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K6	

Board: 447	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ96543	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 443  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ1075  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ KJ2  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ 8642  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQ1073  
 ♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 444  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A74  
 ♥ 843  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ AKQJ107

South:  
 ♠ K865  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ AKQJ73  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 445  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AKQJ64  
 ♣ A82

South:  
 ♠ AK109  
 ♥ KJ7  
 ♦ 107  
 ♣ QJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♥	Pass
3♥	4♦	AP	

Board: 446  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 7542  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ KJ63  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ108  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠

- AP
1. Cue bid, surplus
  2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
  3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
  4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ AKQJ109

♦ K8

♣ 7

South:

♠ A10

♥ 3

♦ 94

♣ AKQ96543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 448	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ AK843	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	
Board: 449	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J2	
Board: 450	♠ 5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9864	
Board: 451	♠ K	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ62	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 17	♣ 10953	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KJ106

♦ AK843

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 7♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 32

♦ AKQJ92

♣ J2

South:

♠ J1095

♥ AK64

♦ 10

♣ AQ43

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ A82

♦ AQ62

♣ Q9864

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ K5

♦ J107

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ 2♥ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ62

♣ 10953

South:

♠ 10983

♥ K108

♦ 7

♣ AKQ42

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass

2♠ 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> X XX<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. strength cue bid
3. limit raise or better in ♣
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 448	♠ AKQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK43	
Board: 449	♠ J1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ43	
Board: 450	♠ AKQJ82	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	
Board: 451	♠ 10983	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 7	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ42	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KJ106

♦ AK843

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 7♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 32

♦ AKQJ92

♣ J2

South:

♠ J1095

♥ AK64

♦ 10

♣ AQ43

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 450

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ A82

♦ AQ62

♣ Q9864

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ K5

♦ J107

♣ K5

West North East South

1♣ 2♥ 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

Board: 451

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ62

♣ 10953

South:

♠ 10983

♥ K108

♦ 7

♣ AKQ42

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass

2♠ 3♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> X XX<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. Michaels Cuebid
2. strength cue bid
3. limit raise or better in ♣
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 452	♠ 1052	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q763	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ6	

Board: 453	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1042	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 454	♠ 96	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 455	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ AK6

♦ Q763

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ QJ93

♦ A10

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

X 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ K1042

♦ A63

♣ —

South:

♠ 106

♥ AQ97

♦ KQ92

♣ K75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ 96

♥ KJ1086

♦ K10

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ 73

♦ AJ

♣ K84

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT Pass Pass

X AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT



Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ Q108

♦ J3

♣ A7

South:

♠ 863

♥ AJ4

♦ AK109

♣ 962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 452	♠ AKQJ74	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	
Board: 453	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ97	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K75	
Board: 454	♠ AKQJ43	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K84	
Board: 455	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 962	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 452

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ AK6

♦ Q763

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ QJ93

♦ A10

♣ J

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

X 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Cue bid, surplus

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ K1042

♦ A63

♣ —

South:

♠ 106

♥ AQ97

♦ KQ92

♣ K75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♥ AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6NX N

North:

♠ 96

♥ KJ1086

♦ K10

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ 73

♦ AJ

♣ K84

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6NT Pass Pass

X AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ Q108

♦ J3

♣ A7

South:

♠ 863

♥ AJ4

♦ AK109

♣ 962

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 456	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ832	

Board: 457	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K86	

Board: 458	♠ AQ2	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ10975	

Board: 459	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Board: 460	♠ KQ73	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ A108542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K4	

Board: 461	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K63	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ K72

♦ 53

♣ AKJ832

South:

♠ 985

♥ AQJ8

♦ AKQJ62

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 7♦

AP

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ98

♦ A109

♣ K86

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ —

♦ KJ876

♣ AJ43

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ 4

♦ A87

♣ QJ10975

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ87

♦ J654

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

4♠ Pass Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ973

♣ J

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AQJ9

♦ 52

♣ K9764

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ 9

♦ A108542

♣ K4

South:

♠ A62

♥ AKQJ86

♦ QJ63

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

5♣ Pass Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ K64

♦ J

♣ K63

South:

♠ 104

♥ A8

♦ K965

♣ AQ1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 456	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 457	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ43	

Board: 458	♠ K	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ J654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K6	

Board: 459	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9764	

Board: 460	♠ A62	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 461	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1095	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K7

♥ K72

♦ 53

♣ AKJ832

South:

♠ 985

♥ AQJ8

♦ AKQJ62

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 7♦

AP

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ98

♦ A109

♣ K86

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ —

♦ KJ876

♣ AJ43

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ 4

♦ A87

♣ QJ10975

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ87

♦ J654

♣ K6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

4♠ Pass Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ973

♣ J

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AQJ9

♦ 52

♣ K9764

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ 9

♦ A108542

♣ K4

South:

♠ A62

♥ AKQJ86

♦ QJ63

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

5♣ Pass Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ K64

♦ J

♣ K63

South:

♠ 104

♥ A8

♦ K965

♣ AQ1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 462	♠ KQ82	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10432	

Board: 463	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ862	

Board: 464	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10	

Board: 465	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	

Board: 466	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK54	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ K53  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ10432

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ9  
 ♦ AKQJ732  
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AKQJ43  
 ♣ AQ862

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ 943  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 464  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J92  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AK9532  
 ♣ KQ10

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKQJ74  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 465  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ105  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ A875  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A7

♦ Q87632

♣ AK54

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 1052

♦ A5

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 462	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	
Board: 463	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K543	
Board: 464	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A83	
Board: 465	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A875	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ75	
Board: 466	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 462  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ K53  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AQ10432

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ9  
 ♦ AKQJ732  
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
2♠	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 463  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AKQJ43  
 ♣ AQ862

South:  
 ♠ AKQ10  
 ♥ 943  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ K543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors

Board: 464  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J92  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ AK9532  
 ♣ KQ10

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AKQJ74  
 ♦ QJ10  
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 465  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ105  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ A875  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. King ask by 5NT

Board: 466

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A7

♦ Q87632

♣ AK54

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 1052

♦ A5

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 467	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q65	

Board: 468	♠ 9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J8	

Board: 469	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 470	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8643	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K83	

Board: 471	♠ AKQJ1052	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K9	
HCP: 17	♣ A9	Partner bids first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ A7

♦ Q3

♣ Q65

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ1043

♦ J974

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 9652

♥ AK75

♦ AQ2

♣ J8

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ Q103

♦ 10

♣ AK9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J8

♥ AKQJ53

♦ A976

♣ A

South:

♠ AK93

♥ 10

♦ K8

♣ K98432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ8643

♦ K86

♣ K83

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ A92

♦ Q

♣ J64

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ 42

♦ K9

♣ A9

South:

♠ 4

♥ AJ7

♦ J6

♣ KQJ8742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣
------	----	-----------------	----

4♦	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 467	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J974	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ	

Board: 468	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q103	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK9	

Board: 469	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98432	

Board: 470	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J64	

Board: 471	♠ 4	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J6	
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ8742	You bid first.

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ A7

♦ Q3

♣ Q65

South:

♠ 8

♥ KQ1043

♦ J974

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 9652

♥ AK75

♦ AQ2

♣ J8

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ Q103

♦ 10

♣ AK9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J8

♥ AKQJ53

♦ A976

♣ A

South:

♠ AK93

♥ 10

♦ K8

♣ K98432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 470

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQJ8643

♦ K86

♣ K83

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ A92

♦ Q

♣ J64

West North East South

1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 471

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ 42

♦ K9

♣ A9

South:

♠ 4

♥ AJ7

♦ J6

♣ KQJ8742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	3♣
------	----	-----------------	----

4♦	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

1. Michaels Cuebid

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 472	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ64	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1064	

Board: 473	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Board: 474	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10965	

Board: 475	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A983	

Board: 476	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10632	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1073	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AJ64

♦ 1083

♣ J1064

South:

♠ Q83

♥ —

♦ AKQJ7654

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ AK109

♦ 6

♣ K4

South:

♠ 643

♥ 742

♦ AKQJ5

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

5♥

Pass

7NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 474

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 32

♥ A7

♦ AJ42

♣ K10965

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 6

♦ KQ97

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2NT

Pass

6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

5♦

Pass

6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ K8

♦ K

♣ A983

South:

♠ 862

♥ QJ

♦ AQ104

♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

5♦

Pass

6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠



Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10632

♦ QJ9

♣ AK1073

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ A9

♦ A743

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 472	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Board: 473	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 742	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

Board: 474	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 475	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ65	

Board: 476	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ A743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 472

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ AJ64

♦ 1083

♣ J1064

South:

♠ Q83

♥ —

♦ AKQJ7654

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 473

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ AK109

♦ 6

♣ K4

South:

♠ 643

♥ 742

♦ AKQJ5

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

3♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

5♥

Pass

7NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 474

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 32

♥ A7

♦ AJ42

♣ K10965

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 6

♦ KQ97

♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2NT

Pass

6NT

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♠

Pass

1NT

Pass

2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass

2♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass

4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass

5♦

Pass

6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 475

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ K8

♦ K

♣ A983

South:

♠ 862

♥ QJ

♦ AQ104

♣ QJ65

Board: 476

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q10632

♦ QJ9

♣ AK1073

South:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ A9

♦ A743

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 477	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ52	
Board: 478	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J985	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK98	
Board: 479	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ2	
Board: 480	♠ Q6	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ764	
Board: 481	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	
Board: 482	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 10

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ 54

♦ AJ986

♣ A103

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 478

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J985

♦ A107

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ KQ3

♦ K83

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 479

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ AKQJ853

♦ 3

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ AQ8

♣ KQ98765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 480

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ42

♦ 3

♣ AKJ764

South:

♠ J

♥ A85

♦ AKQJ1096

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

3♠ Pass Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 481

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ63

♦ 976

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A964

♥ 4

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 482

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 862

♥ 4

♦ AKQJ1098

♣ A9

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ AKQ3

♦ 7

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 477	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A103	

Board: 478	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 479	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ98765	

Board: 480	♠ J	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Board: 481	♠ A964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ2	

Board: 482	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q6	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 477

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 10

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ 54

♦ AJ986

♣ A103

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 478

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J985

♦ A107

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ KQ3

♦ K83

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 479

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ AKQJ853

♦ 3

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ AQ8

♣ KQ98765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 480

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ KJ42

♦ 3

♣ AKJ764

South:

♠ J

♥ A85

♦ AKQJ1096

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

3♠ Pass Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 481

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ63

♦ 976

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A964

♥ 4

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 482

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 862

♥ 4

♦ AKQJ1098

♣ A9

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ AKQ3

♦ 7

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 483	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ7	
Board: 484	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ973	
HCP: 12	♣ K43	You bid first.
Board: 485	♠ A963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	
Board: 486	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ42	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 483  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ AKQJ103  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ7

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 97  
 ♦ AKQJ108  
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 484  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ AQJ973  
 ♣ K43

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
4♠	Pass	Pass	5♥
AP			

Board: 485  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A963  
 ♥ AKQJ83  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ AQJ763  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 486  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 982  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ KJ42

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1053  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q54  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 483	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 932	

Board: 484	♠ K7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 4	
HCP: 17	♣ A876	Partner bids first.

Board: 485	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Board: 486	♠ AKQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 483  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ AKQJ103  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AKQ7

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ 97  
 ♦ AKQJ108  
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. King ask by 5NT

Board: 484  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 872  
 ♦ AQJ973  
 ♣ K43

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AKQJ63  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
4♠	Pass	Pass	5♥
AP			

Board: 485  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A963  
 ♥ AKQJ83  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ K7

South:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ AQJ763  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 486  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 982  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ KJ42

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ1053  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q54  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 487	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Board: 488	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ 983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ104	

Board: 489	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 490	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J973	
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ3	

Board: 491	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQJ94

♦ Q874

♣ AK

South:

♠ AK95

♥ 82

♦ AK53

♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 653

♥ AQ9

♦ 983

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ AKQJ1084

♥ J7

♦ KQ

♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠		AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ J10

♦ KQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 64

♥ KQ972

♦ A102

♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
			AP

Board: 490

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J973

♦ AK83

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ K64

♦ 92

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠		AP

1. New Minor Forcing



Board: 491

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ A8

♦ AKQJ10842

♣ J

South:

♠ J542

♥ KQJ

♦ —

♣ KQ8765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 487	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 973	

Board: 488	♠ AKQJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	

Board: 489	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ972	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A87	

Board: 490	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

Board: 491	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ8765	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 487

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKQJ94

♦ Q874

♣ AK

South:

♠ AK95

♥ 82

♦ AK53

♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 488

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 653

♥ AQ9

♦ 983

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ AKQJ1084

♥ J7

♦ KQ

♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>7</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3 ♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, surplus

5. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

6. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

7. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 489

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ J10

♦ KQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 64

♥ KQ972

♦ A102

♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
			AP

Board: 490

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J973

♦ AK83

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ K64

♦ 92

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. New Minor Forcing

Board: 491

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ A8

♦ AKQJ10842

♣ J

South:

♠ J542

♥ KQJ

♦ —

♣ KQ8765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 492	♠ 1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K863	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ103	

Board: 493	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 63	

Board: 494	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ K1082	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ63	

Board: 495	♠ AKQJ1064	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Board: 496	♠ Q1093	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: EW	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ10	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 492  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 1065  
♥ AQ  
♦ K863  
♣ AJ103

South:  
♠ AKQJ743  
♥ K104  
♦ 9  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 493  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ 983  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ 10864  
♥ 42  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 494  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 872  
♥ A6  
♦ K1082  
♣ AQ63

South:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ K  
♦ A3  
♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 495  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ1064  
♥ A9  
♦ AJ4  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ1083  
♦ KQ96  
♣ A954

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	3♣	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 496

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q1093

♥ K64

♦ 74

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ 5

♥ A87

♦ AKQJ62

♣ K83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strength cue bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 492	♠ AKQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	
Board: 493	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K52	
Board: 494	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J1087	
Board: 495	♠ —	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A954	
Board: 496	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K83	



# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 492  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 1065  
♥ AQ  
♦ K863  
♣ AJ103

South:  
♠ AKQJ743  
♥ K104  
♦ 9  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 493  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ AKQJ53  
♦ 983  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ 10864  
♥ 42  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 494  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 872  
♥ A6  
♦ K1082  
♣ AQ63

South:  
♠ AKQJ94  
♥ K  
♦ A3  
♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. New Minor Forcing
2. 3 ♠
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 495  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AKQJ1064  
♥ A9  
♦ AJ4  
♣ 8

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ1083  
♦ KQ96  
♣ A954

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1♠	3♣	Pass
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 496

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q1093

♥ K64

♦ 74

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ 5

♥ A87

♦ AKQJ62

♣ K83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

2♠	Pass	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
----	------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strength cue bid

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 497	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	
Board: 498	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ72	
Board: 499	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	
Board: 500	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1094	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 497

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ AKQ7

♦ —

♣ A6

South:

♠ 632

♥ 10

♦ AQJ10753

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1097

♥ 74

♦ A87

♣ AKQ72

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ KQJ

♦ 6

♣ J10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ J964

♥ AK95

♦ 107

♣ A94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ K4

♦ K62

♣ AK1094

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ A6

♦ J984

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 497	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 498	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10	

Board: 499	♠ J964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A94	

Board: 500	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ J984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

# Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 497

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ AKQ7

♦ —

♣ A6

South:

♠ 632

♥ 10

♦ AQJ10753

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 498

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1097

♥ 74

♦ A87

♣ AKQ72

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ KQJ

♦ 6

♣ J10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♠

AP

1. New Minor Forcing

2. 3♠

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 499

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ J964

♥ AK95

♦ 107

♣ A94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 500

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ K4

♦ K62

♣ AK1094

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ A6

♦ J984

♣ Q

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP